## Latie (Trighten (Turk) Cately (Trighten (Turk) CACAPOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Cateliard University) (Stabilized University)

## KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

(Deemed University)

(Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)

Coimbatore - 641021.

(For the candidates admitted from 2017 onwards)

## DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE, CA & IT

| SUBJECT      | : PROGRAMMING IN JAVA |       |             |         |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|---------|
| SEMESTER     | : <b>II</b>           |       |             | LTPC    |
| SUBJECT CODI | E: 17CSU201           | CLASS | : I B.Sc.CS | 4 0 0 4 |

### SCOPE

This course offers an introduction to the Java programming language. This course covers the basic topics considered are programs and program structure in general, and Java syntax, data types, flow of control, classes, methods, objects, arrays, exception handling, recursion, and graphical user interfaces (GUIs).

### **Course Objectives:**

- know the java path setting and programming techniques
- Basic java programming and Applet programming
- Understand the fundamental of Packages and access modifiers and interface in java
- Understand the fundamental of Exception Handling and AWT component and AWT classes

### **Course Learning Outcomes:**

Activities in this module map directly to the following three outcomes proposed in our grant proposal:

- Demonstrate in-depth understanding of the cyber security First Principles.
- Explore the use of various operating systems commands on different platforms.
- Have a better understanding of essential problem solving and programming concepts.

### UNIT-I

**Introduction to Java :** Java Architecture and Features, Understanding the semantic and syntax differences between C++ and Java, Compiling and Executing a Java Program, Variables, Constants, Keywords Data Types, Operators (Arithmetic, Logical and Bitwise) and Expressions,

Comments, Doing Basic Program Output, Decision Making Constructs (conditional statements and loops) and Nesting, Java Methods (Defining, Scope, Passing and Returning Arguments, Type Conversion and Type and Checking, Built-in Java Class Methods),

#### UNIT-II

**Arrays, Strings and I/O** Creating & Using Arrays (One Dimension and Multi-dimensional), Referencing Arrays Dynamically, Java Strings: The Java String class, Creating & Using String Objects, Manipulating Strings, String Immutability & Equality, Passing Strings To & From Methods, String Buffer Classes. Simple I/O using System. out and the Scanner class, Byte and Character streams, Reading/Writing from console and files. **Object-Oriented Programming Overview** Principles of Object-Oriented Programming, Defining & Using Classes, Controlling Access to Class Members, Class Constructors, Method Overloading, Class Variables & Methods, Objects as parameters, final classes, Object class, Garbage Collection.

#### UNIT-III

#### Inheritance, Interfaces, Packages, Enumerations, Auto boxing and Metadata

Inheritance: (Single Level and Multilevel, Method Overriding, Dynamic Method Dispatch, Abstract Classes), Interfaces and Packages, Extending interfaces and packages, Package and Class Visibility, Using Standard Java Packages (util, lang, io, net), Wrapper Classes, Auto boxing/Unboxing, Enumerations and Metadata.

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Exception Handling, Threading, Networking and Database Connectivity** Exception types, uncaught exceptions, throw, built-in exceptions, Creating your own exceptions; Multi-threading: The Thread class and Runnable interface, creating single and multiple threads, Thread prioritization, synchronization and communication, suspending/resuming threads. Using java.net package, Overview of TCP/IP and Datagram programming. Accessing and manipulating databases using JDBC.

#### UNIT-V

Java Applets: Introduction to Applets, Writing Java Applets, Working with Graphics,

Incorporating Images & Sounds. Event Handling Mechanisms, Listener Interfaces, Adapter and Inner Classes. The design and Implementation of GUIs using the AWT controls, Swing components of Java Foundation Classes such as labels, buttons, text fields, layout managers, menus, events and listeners; Graphic objects for drawing figures such as lines, rectangles, ovals, using different fonts. Overview of servlets.

#### **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Ken Arnold, James Gosling, David Homes, 2005, *The Java Programming Language*, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 2. James Gosling, Bill Joy, Guy L Steele Jr, Gilad Bracha, Alex Buckley, 2014, *The Java Language Specification*, Java SE 8<sup>th</sup> Edition (Java Series), Published by Addison Wesley.
- 3. Joshua Bloch, 2008, *Effective Java*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Publisher: Addison-Wesley.
- 4. Cay S. Horstmann, Gary Cornell, 2012, Core Java 2 Volume 1,9th Edition, Printice Hall.
- 5. Cay S. Horstmann, Gary Cornell, 2013, *Core Java 2 Volume 2 Advanced Features*, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Printice Hall.
- 6. Bruce Eckel, 2002, *Thinking in Java*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, PHI.
- 7. E. Balaguruswamy, 2009, Programming with Java, 4th Edition, McGraw Hill.
- 8. Paul Deitel, Harvey Deitel, 2011, Java: How to Program, 10th Edition, Prentice Hall.
- 9. David J. Eck, 2009, *Introduction to Programming Using Java*, Published by CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform.
- 10. John R. Hubbard, 2004, Programming with JAVA, Schaum's Series, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.

#### WEBSITES

- 1. java.sun.com/docs/books/tutorial/
- 2. www.en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Java
- 3. www.java.net/



(Deemed University)

(Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)

Coimbatore - 641021.

(For the candidates admitted from 2017 onwards)

#### DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE, CA & IT

#### SUBJECT : PROGRAMMING IN JAVA

| SEMESTER : II          |       |             | L | ΓР  | С |
|------------------------|-------|-------------|---|-----|---|
| SUBJECT CODE: 17CSU201 | CLASS | : I B.Sc.CS | 4 | 0 0 | 4 |

## LECTURE PLAN STAFF NAME: Dr.P.TAMIL SELVAN, S.A. SATHYA PRABHA

| S.No | Lecture | Topics   | Support Materials  |
|------|---------|--|--------------------|
|      | (Hr)    |  |                    |
|      |         | UNIT-I   |                    |
| 1.   | 1       | Introduction to Java:                          | T2:13-15,          |
|      |         | Java Architecture and Features                 | W1,W2,W3           |
| 2.   | 1       | • Understanding the semantic and               | W4                 |
|      |         | syntax differences between C++ and             |                    |
|      |         | Java   |                    |
| 3.   | 1       | • Compiling and Executing a Java               | T1:23-27, T2:16-17 |
|      |         | Program  |                    |
| 4.   | 1       | <ul> <li>Variables, Constants</li> </ul>       | R1:3-5, T2:22-24,  |
| 5.   | 1       | <ul> <li>Keyword, Data Types</li> </ul>        | T1:35-40,T2:19-22  |
| 6.   | 1       | • Operators (Arithmetic, Logical and           | T2:31-37,R1:6      |
|      |         | Bitwise) and Expressions, Comments             |                    |
| 7.   | 1       | <ul> <li>Doing Basic Program Output</li> </ul> | W5                 |
| 8.   | 1       | <ul> <li>Decision Making Constructs</li> </ul> | T2:41-47           |
|      |         | (conditional statements and loops)             |                    |
|      |         | and Nesting                                    |                    |
| 9.   | 1       | Java Methods Defining                          | T2:54-57           |
| 10.  | 1       | Scope, Passing and Returning                   | T2:57-61, R1:50-57 |
|      |         | Arguments                                      |                    |

Department of Computer Science, CA & IT, KAHE

LECTURE PLAN 2017-2020 Batch

| 11. | 1 | • Type Conversion and Type and Checking  | T2:24                   |
|-----|---|--|-------------------------|
| 12. | 1 | Built-in Java Class Methods  | W6                      |
| 13. | 1 | • Recapitulation and Discussion of<br>important questions  |                         |
|     |   | Total No of Hours Planned For Unit – I   | 13                      |
|     |   | TATES T  |                         |
| 1   | 1 | UNIT-II  | T2.25.27                |
| 1.  | 1 | Using Arrays   | 12.25-27                |
| 2.  | 1 | Referencing Arrays Dynamically   | W4                      |
| 3.  | 1 | • Java Strings The Java String class,<br>Creating & Using String Objects                                   | T2:177-181              |
| 4.  | 1 | Manipulating Strings, String<br>Immutability & Equality  | T2:182-188              |
| 5.  | 1 | <ul> <li>Passing Strings To &amp; From Methods,<br/>String Buffer Classes.</li> </ul>                      | T2:188-189, R1:222-226  |
| 6.  | 1 | • Simple I/O using System. out and the Scanner class   | T1:563-572              |
| 7.  | 1 | • Byte and Character streams,<br>Reading/Writing from console and files.                                   | R1:355-367              |
| 8.  | 1 | • Byte and Character streams,<br>Reading/Writing from console and files<br>[Cont]                          | R1:355-367              |
| 9.  | 1 | • Object-Oriented Programming<br>Overview , Class Members, Class<br>Constructors, Method Overloading       | T2:70-72,R1:35-37       |
| 10. | 1 | • Class Variables & Methods, Objects as<br>parameters, final classes, Object class,<br>Garbage Collection. | T2:56-65,<br>R1:313-318 |

| 11. | 1 | • Recapitulation and Discussion of                       |                            |
|-----|---|--|----------------------------|
|     |   | important questions                                      |                            |
|     |   | Total No of Hours Planned For Unit – II                  | 11                         |
|     | 1 | UNIT-III   | 1                          |
| 1.  | 1 | • Inheritance,Interfaces,Packages,                       | T1:161,187,196,270,259,275 |
|     |   | Enumerations, Autoboxing and                             |                            |
| 2   | 1 | Inheritance: Single Level and                            | T1:161-173                 |
|     |   | Makilanal  |                            |
|     |   | Multilevel   |                            |
| 3.  | 1 | Method Overriding  | T2:100                     |
| 4.  | 1 | Dynamic Method Dispatch                                  | T1:178-180                 |
| 5.  | 1 | Abstract Classes   | T2:107                     |
| 6.  | 1 | Interfaces and Packages                                  | R1:105-110,329             |
| 7.  | 1 | • Extending interfaces and packages                      | R1:110-112,329             |
| 8.  | 1 | Package and Class Visibility                             | W4                         |
| 9.  | 1 | Using Standard Java Packages                             | W4                         |
| 10. | 1 | Wrapper Classes  | T2:204                     |
| 11. | 1 | • Auto boxing/Unboxing,                                  | T1:271-274,259-267,        |
|     |   | Enumerations and Metadata.                               | 275-286                    |
| 12. | 1 | Recapitulation and Discussion of     important questions |                            |
|     |   | Total No of Hours Planned For Unit – III                 | 12                         |
|     |   |  | 12                         |
| 1   | 1 | • Exception types uncaught exceptions                    | T1·209 T2·122-123          |
|     | - | Enception types, aneudgit enceptions                     | 11.209, 12.122 120         |
| 2.  | 1 | • Throw, built-in exceptions, Creating                   | T1:216-221                 |
|     |   | your own exceptions                                      |                            |
| 3   | 1 | • Multi-threading: The Thread class and                  | T1:230, T2:140-141         |
|     | _ | Runnable interface                                       |                            |
|     |   |  |                            |
| 4.  | 1 | • Creating single and multiple threads                   | 11:232-237                 |
| 5.  | 1 | Thread prioritization                                    | T1:229-240                 |

| 6.  | 1 | • Synchronization and communication suspending/resuming threads | T2:155-158             |
|-----|---|---|------------------------|
| 7.  | 1 | • Using java.net package  | R1:536-537             |
| 8.  | 1 | • Overview of TCP/IP and Datagram programming.                  | W7                     |
| 9.  | 1 | • Accessing and manipulating databases using JDBC.              | T2:441-449             |
| 10. | 1 | Recapitulation and Discussion of<br>important questions         |                        |
|     |   | Total No of Hours Planned For Unit – IV                         | 10                     |
|     |   | UNIT-V  |                        |
| 1.  | 1 | • Java Applets: Introduction to Applets                         | T2:292-293             |
| 2.  | 1 | Writing Java Applets  | T1:688-689             |
| 3.  | 1 | • Working with Graphics   | T1:749-754, T2:300-301 |
| 4.  | 1 | Incorporating Images & Sounds.                                  | T1:830-831,R1:548      |
| 5.  | 1 | • Event Handling Mechanisms                                     | T1:707-719             |
| 6.  | 1 | Listener Interfaces   | T1:720-723             |
| 7.  | 1 | Adapter and Inner Classes                                       | T1:729-731             |
| 8.  | 1 | • Swing components of Java<br>Foundation Classes                | T1:965,969-975,967     |
| 9.  | 1 | • Graphic objects for drawing                                   | T1:749-754             |
| 10. | 1 | • Overview of servlets  | T1:993-998,T2:477-484  |
| 11. | 1 | • Recapitulation and Discussion of important questions          |                        |
| 12. | 1 | Discussion of previous ESE Question papers                      |                        |
| 13. | 1 | Discussion of previous ESE Question papers                      |                        |
| 14. | 1 | Discussion of previous ESE Question papers                      |                        |
|     |   | Total No of Hours Planned For Unit – V                          | 14                     |
|     |   | Total No. of Hours Planned: 60                                  |                        |

Department of Computer Science, CA & IT, KAHE

#### **Text Book:**

- T1→ Herbert Schildt, Java the Complete Reference,  $8^{th}$  Edition.
- $T2 \rightarrow ISRD$  Group, Introduction to object oriented programming through Java.

#### **Reference Book:**

**R1→**Ken Arnold, James Gosling, David Homes, 2005, *The Java Programming Language*, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition.

#### **Suggested Readings:**

- James Gosling, Bill Joy, Guy L Steele Jr, Gilad Bracha, Alex Buckley, 2014, *The Java Language Specification*, Java SE 8<sup>th</sup> Edition (Java Series), Published by Addison Wesley.
- 2. Joshua Bloch, 2008, *Effective Java*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Publisher: Addison-Wesley.
- 3. Cay S. Horstmann, Gary Cornell, 2012, Core Java 2 Volume 1,9th Edition, Printice Hall.
- 4. Cay S. Horstmann, Gary Cornell, 2013, *Core Java 2 Volume 2 Advanced Features*, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Printice Hall.
- 5. Bruce Eckel, 2002, *Thinking in Java*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, PHI.
- 6. E. Balaguruswamy, 2009, Programming with Java, 4th Edition, McGraw Hill.
- 7. Paul Deitel, Harvey Deitel, 2011, Java: How to Program, 10th Edition, Prentice Hall.
- 8. David J. Eck, 2009, *Introduction to Programming Using Java*, Published by CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform.
- 9. John R. Hubbard, 2004, *Programming with JAVA*, Schaum's Series, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.

### WEBSITES

- W1 →https://www.javatpoint.com/features-of-java
- W2→http://www.careerbless.com/java/basics/JavaArchitecture.php
- W3→www./javainterviewpoint.com/java-virtual-machine-architecture-in-java
- W4→ https://www.javatpoint.com/cpp-vs-java
- W5→https://beginnersbook.com/java-tutorial-for-beginners-with-examples/
- W6→ https://www.quora.com/ predefined-classes-and-methods
- W7→ https://www.cs.auckland.ac.nz/~jmor159/364/ppt/AJavaNetworking.ppt

KARPEGASS: IB.ScCS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

## <u>UNIT – I</u>

## **SYLLABUS**

Introduction to Java : Java Architecture and Features, Understanding the semantic and syntax differences between C++ and Java, Compiling and Executing a Java Program, Variables, Constants, Keywords Data Types, Operators (Arithmetic, Logical and Bitwise) and Expressions, Comments, Doing Basic Program Output, Decision Making Constructs (conditional statements and loops) and Nesting, Java Methods (Defining, Scope, Passing and Returning Arguments, Type Conversion and Type and Checking, Built-in Java Class Methods),

## **Introduction to Java**

## Java Architecture:

## 1. Compilation and interpretation in Java

Java combines both the approaches of compilation and interpretation. First, java compiler compiles the source code into byte code. At the run time, Java Virtual Machine (JVM) interprets this byte code and generates machine code which will be directly executed by the machine in which java program runs. So java is both compiled and interpreted language.



Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 1/52

#### KARPACASS: I B.Sc CS AcAdemy of Higher Education COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

#### Figure 1.1: Java Architecture

#### 2. Java Virtual Machine (JVM)

JVM is a component which provides an environment for running Java programs. JVM interprets the byte code into machine code which will be executed the machine in which the Java program runs. Java was developed with the concept of **WORA** (*Write Once Run Anywhere*) which runs on a **VM**. **The compiler** will be compiling the **java** file into a java **.class** file. The **.class** file is input to JVM which Loads and executes the **class file**. Below goes the Architecture of JVM.

#### Java Environment

#### The Java Virtual Machine

At the heart of Java's network-orientation is the Java virtual machine, which supports all three prongs of Java's network-oriented architecture: platform independence, security, and network-mobility.

The Java virtual machine is an abstract computer. Its specification defines certain features every Java virtual machine must have, but leaves many choices to the designers of each implementation. For example, although all Java virtual machines must be able to execute Java byte codes, they may use any technique to execute them. Also, the specification is flexible enough to allow a Java virtual machine to be implemented either completely in software or to varying degrees in hardware. The flexible nature of the Java virtual machine's specification enables it to be implemented on a wide variety of computers and devices.

A Java virtual machine's main job is to load class files and execute the byte codes they contain. As you can see in Figure 1-3, the Java virtual machine contains a *class loader*, which loads class files from both the program and the Java API. Only those class files from the Java API that are actually needed by a running program are loaded into the virtual machine. The byte codes are executed in *an* execution engine.

KARPAGEASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020



Figure 1-2. A basic block diagram of the Java virtual machine.

The execution engine is one part of the virtual machine that can vary in different implementations. On a Java virtual machine implemented in software, the simplest kind of execution engine just interprets the byte codes one at a time. Another kind of execution engine, one that is faster but requires more memory, is a *just-in-time compiler*. In this scheme, the byte codes of a method are compiled to native machine code the first time the method is invoked.

### Java architecture

Java's architecture arises out of four distinct but interrelated technologies:

- the Java programming language
- the Java class file format
- the Java Application Programming Interface
- the Java virtual machine

When you write and run a Java program, you are tapping the power of these four technologies. You express the program in source files written in the Java programming language, compile the source to Java class files, and run the class files on a Java virtual machine. When you write your program, you access system resources (such as I/O, for example) by calling methods in the classes that implement the Java Application Programming Interface, or Java API. As your program runs, it fulfills your program's Java API calls by invoking methods in class files that implement the Java API. You can see the relationship between these four parts in Figure 1-1.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 3/52

KARPAGEASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020



Figure 1-3. The Java programming environment.

Together, the Java virtual machine and Java API form a "platform" for which all Java programs are compiled. In addition to being called the *Java runtime system*, the combination of the Java virtual machine and Java API is called the *Java Platform* (or, starting with version 1.2, the *Java 2 Platform*). Java programs can run on many different kinds of computers because the Java Platform can itself be implemented in software. As you can see in Figure 1- 2, a Java program can run anywhere the Java Platform is present.



Figure 1-4. Java programs run on top of the Java Platform.

1.3.4 Java development kit

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 4/52

# KAR P CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION UNIT: I (Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

The **Java Development Kit** (**JDK**) is a Sun Microsystemsproduct aimed at Java developers. Since the introduction of Java, it has been by far the most widely used Java SDK. On 17 November 2006, Sun announced that it would be released under the GNU General Public License (GPL), thus making it free software. This happened in large part on 8 May 2007<sup>[3]</sup>; Sun contributed the source code to the OpenJDK.

The JDK has as its primary components a collection of programming tools, including:

- java the loader for Java applications. This tool is an interpreter and can interpret the class files generated by the javac compiler. Now a single launcher is used for both development and deployment. The old deployment launcher, jre, no longer comes with Sun JDK.
- javac the compiler, which converts source code into Java byte code
- applet viewer this tool can be used to run and debug Java applets without a web browser

## Features of Java

There is given many features of java. They are also known as java buzzwords. The Java Features given below are simple and easy to understand.



Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 5/52

KACADEWICHIGHER EDUCATION

## COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

- 2. Object-Oriented
- 3. Portable
- 4. Platform independent
- 5. Secured
- 6. Robust
- 7. Architecture neutral
- 8. Dynamic
- 9. Interpreted
- 10. High Performance
- 11. Multithreaded
- 12. Distributed

## 1. Simple

- According to Sun, Java language is simple because:
- Syntax is based on C++ (so easier for programmers to learn it after C++).
- Removed many confusing and/or rarely-used features e.g., explicit pointers, operator overloading etc.
- No need to remove unreferenced objects because there is Automatic Garbage Collection in java.
- 2. Object-oriented
  - Object-oriented means we organize our software as a combination of different types of objects that incorporates both data and behavior.
  - Object-oriented programming (OOPs) is methodologies that simplify software development and maintenance by providing some rules.

Basic concepts of OOPs are:

- 1. Object
- 2. Class
- 3. Inheritance
- 4. Polymorphism
- 5. Abstraction

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 6/52

## ACADEWY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

## COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

- 6. Encapsulation
- 3. Platform Independent



A platform is the hardware or software environment in which a program runs.

There are two types of platforms software-based and hardware-based. Java provides software-based platform.

The Java platform differs from most other platforms in the sense that it is a software-based platform that runs on the top of other hardware-based platforms. It has two components:

- 1. Runtime Environment
- 2. API(Application Programming Interface)

Java code can be run on multiple platforms e.g. Windows, Linux, Sun Solaris, Mac / OS etc. Java code is compiled by the compiler and converted into byte code. This byte code is a platform-independent code because it can be run on multiple platforms i.e. Write Once and Run Anywhere (WORA).

4. Secured

Java is secured because:

- No explicit pointer
- Java Programs run inside virtual machine sandbox

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 7/52

KARPECASS: I B.Sc CS

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020



- **Classloader:** adds security by separating the package for the classes of the local file system from those that are imported from network sources.
- **Bytecode Verifier:** checks the code fragments for illegal code that can violate access right to objects.
- Security Manager: determines what resources a class can access such as reading and writing to the local disk.

These securities are provided by java language. Some security can also be provided by application developer through SSL, JAAS, and Cryptography etc.

### 5. Robust

Robust simply means strong. Java uses strong memory management. There are lack of pointers that avoids security problem. There is automatic garbage collection in java. There is exception handling and type checking mechanism in java. All these points makes java robust.

### 6. Architecture-neutral

There are no implementation dependent features e.g. size of primitive types is fixed.

In C programming, int data type occupies 2 bytes of memory for 32-bit architecture and 4 bytes of memory for 64-bit architecture. But in java, it occupies 4 bytes of memory for both 32 and 64 bit architectures.

## 7. Portable

We may carry the java bytecode to any platform.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 8/52

 KARPAGE
 COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING

 ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION
 COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING

 COURSE CODE: 17CSU201
 UNIT: I (Introduction to Java)

#### 8. High-performance

Java is faster than traditional interpretation since byte code is "close" to native code still somewhat slower than a compiled language (e.g., C++)

#### 9. Distributed

We can create distributed applications in java. RMI and EJB are used for creating distributed applications. We may access files by calling the methods from any machine on the internet.

#### 10. Multi-threaded

A thread is like a separate program, executing concurrently. We can write Java programs that deal with many tasks at once by defining multiple threads. The main advantage of multi-threading is that it doesn't occupy memory for each thread. It shares a common memory area. Threads are important for multi-media, Web applications etc.

#### **Introduction to OOP**

Object Oriented Programming or OOP is the technique to create programs based on the real world. Unlike procedural programming, here in the OOP programming model programs are organized around objects and data rather than actions and logic. Objects represent some concepts or things and like any other objects in the real Objects in programming language have certain behavior, properties, type, and identity. In OOP based language the principal aim is to find out the objects to manipulate and their relation between each other.

**Class** - It is the central point of OOP and that contains data and codes with behavior. In Java everything happens within class and it describes a set of objects with common behavior. The class definition describes all the properties, behavior, and identity of objects present within that class. As far as types of classes are concerned, there are predefined classes in languages like C++ and Pascal. But in Java one can define his/her own types with data and code.

**Object** - Objects are the basic unit of object orientation with behavior, identity. As we mentioned above, these are part of a class but are not the same. An object is expressed by the

# KAR Dear Vor Higher EDUCATION COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 UNIT: I (Introduction to Java)

variable and methods within the objects. Again these variables and methods are distinguished from each other as instant variables, instant methods and class variable and class methods.

**Methods** - We know that a class can define both attributes and behaviors. Again attributes are defined by variables and behaviors are represented by methods. In other words, methods define the abilities of an object.

**Inheritance** - This is the mechanism of organizing and structuring software program. Though objects are distinguished from each other by some additional features but there are objects that share certain things common. In object oriented programming classes can inherit some common behavior and state from others. Inheritance in OOP allows to define a general class and later to organize some other classes simply adding some details with the old class definition. This saves work as the special class inherits all the properties of the old general class and as a programmer you only require the new features. This helps in a better data analysis, accurate coding and reduces development time.

**Abstraction** - The process of abstraction in Java is used to hide certain details and only show the essential features of the object. In other words, it deals with the outside view of an object (interface).

**Encapsulation** - This is an important programming concept that assists in separating an object's state from its behavior. This helps in hiding an object's data describing its state from any further modification by external component. In Java there are four different terms used for hiding data constructs and these are public, private, protected and package. As we know an object can associated with data with predefined classes and in any application an object can know about the data it needs to know about. So any unnecessary data are not required by an object can be hidden by this process. It can also be termed as information hiding that prohibits outsiders in seeing the inside of an object in which abstraction is implemented.

**Polymorphism** - It describes the ability of the object in belonging to different types with specific behavior of each type. So by using this, one object can be treated like another and in this way it

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 10/52

# KARP CASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I (Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

can create and define multiple level of interface. Here the programmers need not have to know the exact type of object in advance and this is being implemented at runtime.

## <u>C++ vs. Java</u>

There are many differences and similarities between C++ programming language and Java. A list of top differences between C++ and Java are given below:

| S.NO | Comparison Index     | C++  | Java  |
|------|----------------------|--|---|
| 1    | Platform-independent | C++ is platform-<br>dependent.                   | Java is platform-independent.   |
| 2    | Mainly used for      | C++ is mainly used<br>for system<br>programming. | Java is mainly used for application<br>programming. It is widely used in<br>window, web-based, enterprise and<br>mobile applications. |
| 3    | Goto                 | C++ supports goto statement.                     | Java doesn't support goto<br>statement.   |
| 4    | Multiple inheritance | C++ supports<br>multiple<br>inheritance.         | Java doesn't support multiple<br>inheritance through class. It can be<br>achieved by interfaces in java.                              |
| 5    | Operator Overloading | C++ supports<br>operator<br>overloading.         | Java doesn't support operator overloading.  |

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 11/52



ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

## COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

| 6  | Pointers                            | C++ supports<br>pointers. You can<br>write pointer<br>program in C++.   | Java supports pointer internally.<br>But you can't write the pointer<br>program in java. It means java has<br>restricted pointer support in java. |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 7  | Compiler and<br>Interpreter         | C++ uses compiler only.   | Java uses compiler and interpreter both.  |
| 8  | Call by Value and Call by reference | C++ supports both<br>call by value and<br>call by reference.  | Java supports call by value only.<br>There is no call by reference in<br>java.  |
| 9  | Structure and Union                 | C++ supports<br>structures and<br>unions.   | Java doesn't support structures and unions.   |
| 10 | Thread Support                      | C++ doesn't have<br>built-in support for<br>threads. It relies on<br>third-party libraries<br>for thread support. | Java has built-in thread support.   |
| 11 | Documentation<br>comment            | C++ doesn't<br>support<br>documentation<br>comment.   | Java supports documentation<br>comment (/** */) to create<br>documentation for java source<br>code.   |
| 12 | Virtual Keyword                     | C++ supports<br>virtual keyword so<br>that we can decide<br>whether or not<br>override a                          | Java has no virtual keyword. We<br>can override all non-static methods<br>by default. In other words, non-<br>static methods are virtual by       |

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 12/52



KARPECASS: IB.ScCS

## COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

|    |                      | function.  | default.   |
|----|----------------------|--|--|
| 13 | unsigned right shift | C++ doesn't<br>support >>><br>operator.          | Java supports unsigned right shift<br>>>> operator that fills zero at the<br>top for the negative numbers. For<br>positive numbers, it works same<br>like >> operator. |
| 14 | Inheritance Tree     | C++ creates a new<br>inheritance tree<br>always. | Java uses single inheritance tree<br>always because all classes are the<br>child of Object class in java.<br>Object class is the root of<br>inheritance tree in java.  |

### **Compiling and Executing a Java Program**

#### 1. Write source code

The following Java program is developed under Microsoft Windows. The process on other operating system should be similar but will not be covered here. Select a directory which should contain your code. I will use the directory c:\temp\java which will be called "javadir".

Open a text editor which supports plain text, e.g. notepad under Windows and write the following source code. You can start notepad via Start->Run-> notepad and pressing enter.

// The smallest Java program possible

public class HelloWorld {

public static void main(String[] args) {

System.out.println("Hello"); } }

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 13/52

# KARP CEASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING ACADEMY OF HIGHEREDUCATION UNIT: I (Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

Save the source code in your directory "javadir" under the name "HelloWorld.java". The name of a Java source file must always equals the class name (within the source code) and end with .java. In our case the filename must be HelloWorld.java because the class is called HelloWorld.

## 2. Compile the code

Switch to the command line, e.g. under Windows Start-> Run -> cmd. Switch to the "javadir" directory with the command cd javadir, for example in my case cd c:\temp\java. Use the command dir to see that the source file is in the directory.

## Type javac Hello.java.

Check the content of the directory with the command "dir". The directory contains now a file "HelloWorld.class". If you see this file you have successfully compiled your first Java source code into byte-code.

### 3. Run the code

Switch again to the command line, e.g. under Windows Start-> Run -> cmd. Switch to the directory jardir.

## Type java Hello.

The system should write "Hello World" on the command line.

## 4. Using the classpath

You can use the classpath to run the program from another place in your directory.

Switch to the command line, e.g. under Windows Start-> Run -> cmd. Switch to any directory you want.

## Typejava Hello.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 14/52

#### KARP CCASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I (Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

If you are not in the directory in which the compiled class is stored then the system should result an error message **Exception in thread ''main'' java.lang.NoClassDefFoundError:** test/TestClass

Type **java -classpath ''mydirectory'' HelloWorld**. Replace "mydirectory" with the directory which contains the test directory. You should again see the "HelloWorld" output.

## Variable declaration

A variable is a container that stores a meaningful value that can be used throughout a program. For example, in a program that calculates tax on items you can have a few variables - one variable that stores the regular price of an item and another variable that stores the total price of an item after the tax is calculated on it. Variables store this information in a computer's memory and the value of a variable can change all throughout a program.

One variable in your program can store numeric data while another variable can store text data. Java has special keywords to signify what type of data each variable store. Use these keywords when declaring your variables to set the **data type** of the variable.

|         | Java data types                      |                |  |  |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
|         |                                      |                |  |  |  |
| Keyword | Type of data the variable will store | Size in memory |  |  |  |
| boolean | true/false value                     | 1 bit          |  |  |  |
| byte    | byte size integer                    | 8 bits         |  |  |  |
| char    | a single character                   | 16 bits        |  |  |  |

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 15/52



KARPAGASS: I B.Sc CS

### COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

| double | double precision floating point decimal number | 64 bits |
|--------|--|---------|
| float  | single precision floating point decimal number | 32 bits |
| int    | a whole number                                 | 32 bits |
| long   | a whole number (used for long numbers)         | 64 bits |
| short  | a whole number (used for short numbers)        | 16 bits |

## Variable Declaration:

To declare a variable, you must specify the data type & give the variable a unique name.



Examples of other Valid Declarations are,

int a,b,c;

float pi;

double d;

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 16/52

ACADEWY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

char a;

## 2) Variable Initialization:

To initialize a variable you must assign it a valid value.



Example of other Valid Initializations are

pi =3.14f;

do =20.22d;

a='v';

You can combine variable declaration and initialization.

# int count = 100;

Example:

int a=2,b=4,c=6;

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 17/52

KARPAGASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

float pi=3.14f;

double do=20.22d;

char a='v';

## <u>Data types</u>

Java programming language is a language in which all the variables must be declared first and then to be used. That means to specify the name and the type of the variable. This specifies that Java is a strongly-typed programming language. Like

## int pedal = 1;

This shows that there exists a field named 'pedal' that holds a data as a numerical value '1'. The values contained by the variables determines its data type and to perform the operations on it. There are seven more primitive data types which are supported by Java language programming in addition to int.

A primitive data type is a data type which is predefined in Java. Following are the eight primitive data types:

### int

It is a 32-bit signed two's complement integer data type. It ranges from -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647. This data type is used for integer values. However for wider range of values use

### byte

The byte data type is an 8-bit signed two's complement integer. It ranges from -128 to127 (inclusive). We can save memory in large arrays using byte. We can also use byte instead of int to increase the limit of the code.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 18/52

# KAR P CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I (Introduction to Java)

#### short

The short data type is a 16-bit signed two's complement integer. It ranges from -32,768 to 32,767. **short** is used to save memory in large arrays.

#### long

The long data type is a 64-bit signed two's complement integer. It ranges from - 9,223,372,036,854,775,808 to 9,223,372,036,854,775,807. Use this data type with larger range of values.

#### float

The float data type is a single-precision 32-bit IEEE 754 floating point. It ranges from 1.40129846432481707e-45 to 3.40282346638528860e+38 (positive or negative). Use a float (instead of double) to save memory in large arrays. We do not use this data type for the exact values such as currency. For that we have to use java.math.BigDecimal class.

#### double

This data type is a double-precision 64-bit IEEE 754 floating point. It ranges from 4.94065645841246544e-324d to 1.79769313486231570e+308d (positive or negative). This data type is generally the default choice for decimal values.

#### boolean

The boolean data type is 1-bit and has only two values: **true** and **false**. We use this data type for conditional statements. true and false are not the same as True and False. They are defined constants of the language.

#### char

The char data type is a single 16-bit, unsigned Unicode character. It ranges from 0 to 65,535. They are not same as ints, shorts etc.

KeywordDescriptionSize/FormatbyteByte-length8-bittwo's

The following table shows the default values for the data types:

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 19/52

KARPECEASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

|         | integer                            | complement                  |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| short   | Short integer                      | 16-bit two's complement     |
| int     | Integer                            | 32-bit two's complement     |
| long    | Long integer                       | 64-bit two's complement     |
| float   | Single-precision floating point    | 32-bit IEEE                 |
| double  | Double-precision floating point    | 64-bit IEEE                 |
| char    | A single character                 | 16-bit Unicode<br>character |
| boolean | A boolean value<br>(true or false) | true or false               |

#### Java Tokens

In a Java program, all characters are grouped into symbols called **tokens**. Larger language features are built from the first five categories of tokens (the sixth kind of token is recognized, but is then discarded by the Java compiler from further processing). We must learn how to identify all six kinds of tokens that can appear in Java programs. In EBNF we write one simple rule that captures this structure:

token = identifier | keyword | separator | operator | literal | comment

The different types of Tokens are:

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 20/52

KARPÉCEASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

- 1. Identifiers: names the programmer chooses
- 2. Keywords: names already in the programming language
- 3. Separators (also known as punctuators): punctuation characters and paired-delimiters
- 4. Operators: symbols that operate on arguments and produce results
- 5. Literals (specified by their **type**)
  - Numeric: int and double
  - Logical: **boolean**
  - Textual: char and String
  - Reference: null
- 6. Comments
  - Line

## **Operators in Java**

Java provides many types of operators which can be used according to the need. They are classified based on the functionality they provide. Some of the types are-

- 1. Arithmetic Operators
- 2. Logical Operators
- 3. Bitwise Operators

Let's take a look at them in detail.

<u>Arithmetic Operators</u>: They are used to perform simple arithmetic operations on primitive data types.

- 1. : Multiplication
- 2. / : Division
- 3. % : Modulo
- 4. +: Addition
- 5. : Subtraction

// Java program to illustrate

```
// arithmetic operators
```

publicclassoperators

```
{
```

```
publicstaticvoidmain(String[] args)
```

{

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 21/52

## KARPOCASS: I B.Sc CS

### COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

inta = 20, b = 10, c = 0, d = 20, e = 40, f = 30; String x = "Thank", y = "You";

// + and - operator

System.out.println("a + b = "+(a + b));

System.out.println("a - b = "+(a - b));

// + operator if used with strings
// concatenates the given strings.
System.out.println("x + y = "+x + y);

// \* and / operator
System.out.println("a \* b = "+(a \* b));
System.out.println("a / b = "+(a / b));

// modulo operator gives remainder
// on dividing first operand with second
System.out.println("a % b = "+(a % b));

// if denominator is 0 in division
// then Arithmetic exception is thrown.
// uncommenting below line would throw
// an exception
// System.out.println(a/c);

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 22/52

<sup>}</sup> 

KARPACASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

}

Output: a+b = 30 a-b = 10 x+y = ThankYou a\*b = 200 a/b = 2 a%b = 0

#### **Decision-making statements**

A Java decision-making statement allows you to make decision, based upon the result of a condition.

All the programs in Java have set of statements, which are executed sequentially in the order in which they appear. This happens when jumping of statements or repetition of certain calculations is not necessary. However there may arise some situations where programmers have to change the order of execution of statements based on certain conditions which involves kind of decision-making statements. In this chapter you will learn about how the control flow statements works.

The flowchart of Decision making technique in Java can be expressed as:



KARPACAMSS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020



Java has such decision making capabilities within its program by the use of following decision making statements:

### **Decision Making Statements in Java**

- if Statement
  - if statement
  - if-else statement
  - else-if statement
- Conditional Operator
- switch statement

#### Java if Statements

If a statement in Java is used to control the program flow based on some condition, it's used to execute some statement code block if expression is evaluated to true, otherwise it will get skipped. This is an simplest way to modify the control flow of the program.

### The basic format of if statement is:

### Syntax:

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 24/52

| KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| KARPAGASS: I B.Sc CS                 | COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING                 |
| ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION          | UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020 |
| if(test_expression)                  |   |
| {                                    |   |
| statement 1;                         |   |

statement 2;

...

}

'Statement n' can be a statement or a set of statements and if the test expression is evaluated to true, the statement block will get executed or it will get skipped.





## **Example of a Java Program to Demonstrate If statements**

### Example:

public class Sample{

public static void main(String args[]){

int a=20, b=30;

if(b>a)

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 25/52

KARPOFILIA

COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

System.out.println("b is greater");

}}

Program Output:



## Java if-else Statement

If else a statement in Java is also used to control the program flow based on some condition, only the difference is: it's used to execute some statement code block if expression is evaluated to true, otherwise executes else statement code block.

## The basic format of if else statement is:

## Syntax:

if(test\_expression)

{

//execute your code

}

else

{

//execute your code

}

Figure – Flowchart of if else Statement:

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 26/52



KARPACANSS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020



### **Example of a Java Program to Demonstrate If else statements**

#### Example:

public class Sample {

public static void main(String args[]) {

if (b & gt; a) {

System.out.println("b is greater");

} else {

System.out.println("a is greater");

} } }



#### KARPACEASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

## Program Output:



## Java else-if Statements

else if statements in Java is like another if condition, it's used in program when if statement having multiple decisions.

## The basic format of else if statement is:

## Syntax:

```
if(test_expression)
```

## {

//execute your code

### }

else if(test\_expression n)

## {

//execute your code

## }

else

## ł

//execute your code

```
}
```

## Example of a Java Program to Demonstrate else If statements

## Example:

public class Sample {

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 28/52
KARP CLASS: I B.Sc CS academy of Higher Education COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

```
public static void main(String args[]) {
    int a = 30, b = 30;
    if (b > a) {
        System.out.println("b is greater");
    }
    else if(a > b){
        System.out.println("a is greater");
    }
    else {
        System.out.println("Both are equal");
    }
}
```

Program Output:

```
run:
Both are equal
BUILD SUCCESSFUL (total time: 0 seconds)
```

### Java switch Statements

Java switch statement is used when you have multiple possibilities for the if statement.

### The basic format of switch statement is:

### Syntax:

```
switch(variable)
```

{

case 1:

//execute your code

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 29/52

ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

break;

case n:

//execute your code

break;

default:

//execute your code

break;

}

After the end of each block it is necessary to insert a break statement because if the programmers do not use the break statement, all consecutive blocks of codes will get executed from each and every case onwards after matching the case block.

### Example of a Java Program to Demonstrate Switch Statement

### Example:

public class Sample {
 public static void main(String args[]) {
 int a = 5;
 switch (a) {
 case 1:
 System.out.println("You chose One");
 break;

case 2:

System.out.println("You chose Two");

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 30/52

KAAP POCASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEWY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

```
break;
```

case 3:

System.out.println("You chose Three");

break;

case 4:

System.out.println("You chose Four");

break;

case 5:

System.out.println("You chose Five");

break;

default:

System.out.println("Invalid Choice. Enter a no between 1 and 5");

break;

### Program Output:

```
run:
You chose Five
BUILD SUCCESSFUL (total time: 0 seconds)
```

When none of the case is evaluated to true, then default case will be executed, and break statement is not required for default statement.

### Java Loops

Sometimes it is necessary in the program to execute the statement several times, and Java loops execute a block of commands a specified number of times, until a condition is met. In this chapter you will learn about all the looping statements of Java along with their use.

### What is Loop?

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 31/52

 KARPACASS: I B.Sc CS
 COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING

 ACADEMY OF HIGHEREDUCATION
 UNIT: I (Introduction to Java)

 BATCH-2017-2020

A computer is the most suitable machine to perform repetitive tasks and can tirelessly do a task tens of thousands of times. Every programming language has the feature to instruct to do such repetitive tasks with the help of certain form of statements. The process of repeatedly executing a collection of statement is called looping. The statements gets executed many number of times based on the condition. But if the condition is given in such a logic that the repetition continues any number of times with no fixed condition to stop looping those statements, then this type of looping is called infinite looping.

Java supports many looping features which enable programmers to develop concise Java programs with repetitive processes.

Java supports following types of loops:

- while loops
- do while loops
- for loops

All are slightly different and provides loops for different situations.

### Figure – Flowchart of Looping:



Java Loop Control Statements

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 32/52

KARPAGASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

# COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

A Loop control statement is used to change normal sequence of execution of loop.

| Statement             | Syntax                               | Description   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| break<br>statement    | break;                               | Is used to terminate loop or switch statements.   |  |  |  |  |
| continue<br>statement | continue;                            | Is used to suspend the execution of current<br>loop iteration and transfer control to the loop<br>for the next iteration. |  |  |  |  |
| goto<br>statement     | goto labelName;labelName: statement; | It's transfer current program execution sequence to some other part of the program.                                       |  |  |  |  |

# Java while loops

Java while loops statement allows to repeatedly running the same block of code, until a condition is met.

While loop is most basic loop in Java. It has one control condition, and executes as long the condition is true. The condition of the loop is tested before the body of the loop is executed, hence it is called an entry-controlled loop.

# The basic format of while loop statement is:

# <u>Syntax:</u>

While (condition)

{

statement(s);

incrementation;

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 33/52



public class Sample {

public static void main(String args[]) {

/\* local variable Initialization \*/

int n = 1, times = 5;

/\* while loops execution \*/

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 34/52

KARP CGASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

```
while (n \le times) {
  System.out.println("Java while loops:" + n);
  n++;
} }}
```

Program Output:

### run:

```
Java while loops:1
Java while loops:2
Java while loops:3
Java while loops:4
Java while loops:5
BUILD SUCCESSFUL (total time: 0 seconds)
```

# Java do while loops

Java do while a loop is very similar to the while loops, but it always executes the code block at least once and further more as long as the condition remains true. This is exit-controlled loop.

# The basic format of do while loop statement is:

# Syntax:

do

{ statement(s);

}while( condition );

Figure – Flowchart of do while loop:

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 35/52

KARPAGEASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020



### Example of a Java Program to Demonstrate do while loop

### Example:

```
public class Sample {
```

public static void main(String args[]) {

```
/* local variable Initialization */
```

```
int n = 1, times = 0;
```

/\* do-while loops execution \*/

do {

System.out.println("Java do while loops:" + n);

n++;

```
} while (n <= times); }</pre>
```

Program Output:

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 36/52

KARPACASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

# COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

#### run:

Java do while loops:1 BUILD SUCCESSFUL (total time: 1 second)

### Java for loops

Java for loops is very similar to Java while loops in that it continues to process a block of code until a statement becomes false, and everything is defined in a single line.

### The basic format of for loop statement is:

### Syntax:

```
for (init; condition; increment)
```

```
{
```

```
statement(s);
```

}



Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 37/52

KARPECEANSS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

}}

# Example of a Java Program to Demonstrate for loop

# Example:

public class Sample {

```
public static void main(String args[]) {
```

/\* local variable Initialization \*/

int n = 1, times = 5;

/\* for loops execution \*/

for  $(n = 1; n \le times; n = n + 1)$  {

System.out.println("Java for loops:" + n); }

# Program Output:

```
run:
Java for loops:1
Java for loops:2
Java for loops:3
Java for loops:4
Java for loops:5
BUILD SUCCESSFUL (total time: 0 seconds)
```

# What is a Method in Java?

In Java programming language, a method is a section of the program that contains a set of instructions or code. In a Java program, similar to a cake recipe, a method has a set of instructions. When the method is called, the set of instructions within the method is executed.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 38/52

KARPACEASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

```
public int addNumbers (int x, int y)
{
  int z = 0;
  z = x+y;
  System.out.println z;
  return z;
}
```

Here, the name of the **method** is addNumbers. When the method addNumbers is called, the code within the method is executed, and the variable z is printed.

### **Parameters of a Method**

When following the method to make cake, the ingredients like sugar and butter are combined and processed to make the final product. Similarly, Java methods have **parameters** (like ingredients) or data that are inputted or passed into the method. The method uses these parameter values to do the necessary data manipulation and processing. The method then usually returns the final value after all the necessary data processing is successfully performed.

Example:

```
public int subtractNumbers (int m, int n)
{
  int p = 0;
  p = m-n;
  System.out.println p;
  return p;
}
```

In this example, m and n are parameters. The Java method subtractNumbers finds the difference between m and n and saves the result in a new variable p. The values of the parameters m and n are used to generate the new variable p that is printed out on the computer screen.

The parameters of a method are declared within parentheses following the method name. If there is more than one parameter, they are separated by commas. Both the data type and the variable name (int m, int n) are specified for the parameters.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 39/52

KARPECASS: IB.ScCS

### COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

### Returning a value from a Java method

When the method to make cake is completed using the necessary ingredients, the final result is a new product that is the cake. By using the parameters that are passed into the method, the method generates a new product or result. The result returned by the method is also available for use by the java program to which this method belongs.

### **Example:**



In this example, the variable p is returned by the method. The return statement is a java keyword return followed by the variable name.

### return p;

When the method is declared, the return type of the variable is listed just before the name of the method. Here, the name of the method is subtractNumbers, and the data type of the variable being returned, p, is int, so the method declaration states:

public int subtractNumbers (int m, int n)

Where **int** is the return type of the method subtractNumbers.

### Java Variable Type Conversion & Type Casting

A variable of one type can receive the value of another type. Here there are 2 cases - case 1) Variable of smaller capacity is be assigned to another variable of bigger capacity.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 40/52

KARPAGASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

# double d ; int i = 10; d = i;

This process is Automatic, and non-explicit is known as *Conversion* **case 2**) Variable of larger capacity is be assigned to another variable of smaller capacity



In such cases you have to explicitly specify the **type cast operator. This process is known** as *Type Casting*.

In case, you do not specify a type cast operator, the compiler gives an error. Since this rule is enforced by the compiler, it makes the programmer aware that the conversion he is about to do may cause some loss in data and prevents **accidental losses.** 

### **Example: To Understand Type Casting**

class Demo{

public static void main(String args[]){

byte x;

int a=270;

double b =128.128;

System.out.println("int converted to byte");

x=(byte) a;

System.out.println("a and x "+ a +" "+x);

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 41/52

ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

System.out.println("double converted to int");

a=(int) b;

System.out.println("b and a "+ b +" "+a);

System.out.println("\n double converted to byte");

x= b;

System.out.println("b and x "+b +" "+x);

### **Built-in Java Class Methods**

i) String Methods

ii) Number Methods

iii) Character methods

iv) Array methods Etc ...

i) String Methods

### 1) compareTo() Method

The **java string compareTo**() method compares the given string with current string lexicographically. It returns positive number, negative number or 0.

It compares strings on the basis of Unicode value of each character in the strings.

If first string is lexicographically greater than second string, it returns positive number (difference of character value). If first string is less than second string lexicographically, it returns negative number and if first string is lexicographically equal to second string, it returns 0.

- 1. **if** s1 > s2, it returns positive number
- 2. **if** s1 < s2, it returns negative number
- 3. **if** s1 == s2, it returns 0

### **Signature**

1. **public int** compareTo(String anotherString)

### **Parameters**

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 42/52

# ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

### COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

anotherString: represents string that is to be compared with current string

Returns an integer value

# Java String compareTo() method example

public class CompareToExample{

# public static void main(String args[]){

String s1="hello";

String s2="hello";

String s3="meklo";

String s4="hemlo";

String s5="flag";

System.out.println(s1.compareTo(s2));//0 because both are equal

System.out.println(s1.compareTo(s3));//-5 because "h" is 5 times lower than "m"

System.out.println(s1.compareTo(s4));//-1 because "1" is 1 times lower than "m"

System.out.println(s1.compareTo(s5));//2 because "h" is 2 times greater than "f"

}}

# <u>Output:</u>

0

-5

-1

2

### 2) equals() Method

The **java string equals**() method compares the two given strings based on the content of the string. If any character is not matched, it returns false. If all characters are matched, it returns true.

The String equals() method overrides the equals() method of Object class.

### <u>Signature</u>

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 43/52

#### KARPECAASS: I B.Sc CS Academy of Higher Education COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I (Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

```
1. public boolean equals(Object anotherObject)
```

# <u>Parameter</u>

anotherObject : another object i.e. compared with this string.

# <u>Returns</u>

true if characters of both strings are equal otherwise false.

# **Overrides**

equals() method of java Object class.

# Java String equals() method example

public class EqualsExample{

public static void main(String args[]){

String s1="javatpoint";

String s2="javatpoint";

String s3="JAVATPOINT";

String s4="python";

System.out.println(s1.equals(s2));//true because content and case is same

System.out.println(s1.equals(s3));//false because case is not same

System.out.println(s1.equals(s4));//false because content is not same

}}

# <u>Output:</u>

true

false

false

3) Concat() Method

The **java string concat**() method *combines specified string at the end of this string*. It returns combined string. It is like appending another string.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 44/52

KARPACEASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

# COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

# **Signature**

The signature of string concat() method is given below:

public String concat(String anotherString)

# Parameter

anotherString : another string i.e. to be combined at the end of this string.

# **Returns** combined string

# Java String concat() method example

public class ConcatExample{
public static void main(String args[]){
String s1="java string";
s1.concat("is immutable");
System.out.println(s1);
s1=s1.concat(" is immutable so assign it explicitly");
System.out.println(s1);
}}

### 11

### **Output:**

java string java string is immutable so assign it explicitly

### 4) charAt() Method

Returns a character value by index...

Example:

```
String str1 = "Selenium";
```

System.out.println(str1.charAt(1));//e

System.out.println(str1.charAt(7));//m

### 5) equalsIgnoreCase()

It compares two strings and ignores letters (Upper case or Lower case...) Example:

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 45/52

#### KARP CCASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEWY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

### COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

String str1 = "Selenium";

String str2 = "SELENIUM";

String str3 = "UFT";

System.out.println(str1.equalsIgnoreCase(str2));//true System.out.println(str2.equalsIgnoreCase(str3));//False

### 6) toUpperCase() Method

It Converts values to Upper case ...

Example:

String str1 = "Selenium";

String str2 = "SELENIUM";

String str3 = "SELEnium";

String str4 = "selenium123";

System.out.println(str1.toUpperCase());//SELENIUM System.out.println(str2.toUpperCase());//SELENIUM System.out.println(str3.toUpperCase());//SELENIUM System.out.println(str4.toUpperCase());//SELENIUM123 }

### 7) toLowerCase() Method

It converts values to Lower Case ...

Example: String str1 = "selenium";

String str2 = "SELENIUM";

String str3 = "SELEnium";

String str4 = "selenium123";

System.out.println(str1.toLowerCase());//seleniumSystem.out.println(str2.toLowerCase());//selenium123System.out.println(str3.toLowerCase());//seleniumSystem.out.println(str4.toLowerCase());//selenium123

### 8) trim() Method

Removes spaces from both sides of a String...

Example:

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 46/52

#### KA P CCASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

# COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

String str1 = " Selenium ";

System.out.println(str1);

System.out.println(str1.trim());

# 9) subString() Method

Returns part of the string based on index position/s

# Example:

String str1 = "Welcome to Selenium Testing"; System.out.println(str1.substring(11));//Selenium Testing System.out.println(str1.substring(20));//Testing System.out.println(str1.substring(11, 19));//Selenium System.out.println(str1.substring(8, 10));//to

# 10) endsWith() Method

It checks if the string Ends with specified suffix or not? And supports 2-way comparison (True/False)

String str1 = "Welcome to Selenium Testing"; System.out.println(str1.endsWith("Selenium Testing"));
//True System.out.println(str1.endsWith("Testing")); //True
System.out.println(str1.endsWith("Selenium")); //False

# 11) length property

Returns length of a String

String str1 = "Selenium Testing";

String str2 = "Testing";

System.out.println(str1.length());//16

System.out.println(str2.length());//7

### ii) Number methods

### 1) compareTo() methods

// Integer Class wraps a value of primitive Data Type int is an Object

//An Object of Integer contains a single field whose type is int...

Assignment to Sirisha - Compare two numbers - Numbers with decimal places... Number1 = Number2 then 0

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 47/52

# ACADEWY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

# COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

Number1 > Number2 then 1

Number1 < Number2 then -1

# Example:

int x = 5;

Integer a = x;

System.out.println(a.compareTo(5));//0

System.out.println(a.compareTo(4));//1

System.out.println(a.compareTo(7));//-1

### 2) equals() Method

It compares two numbers and it supports 2-way comparison

int a =10;

Integer b = a;

System.out.println(b.equals(10));//True

System.out.println(b.equals(7));//False

System.out.println(b.equals(14));//False

### 3) abs() Method

Returns absolute value ....

double a = 10.234;

double b = 10.789;

double c =-20.345;

System.out.println(Math.abs(a));//10.234 System.out.println(Math.abs(c));//20.345

### 4) round() Method

It Rounds the value to nearest Integer...

double a = 10.234;

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 48/52

System.out.println(Math.abs(b));//10.789

ACADEWY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

double b = 10.789;

double c =-20.345;

System.out.println(Math.round(a));//10

System.out.println(Math.round(b));//11

System.out.println(Math.round(c));//-20

### 5) min() Method

It returns minimum value between two numbers...

#### Example:

int a = 5;

int b = 7;

double c = 10.234;

double d = 10.794;

System.out.println(Math.min(a, b));//5

System.out.println(Math.min(c, d));//10.234

System.out.println(Math.min(10, 17));//10

System.out.println(Math.min(1.34, 2.3));//1.34

#### 6) max() Method

It returns maximum vale between two numbers...

### Example:

int a = 5;

int b = 7;

double c = 10.234;

double d = 10.794;

System.out.println(Math.max(a, b));//7

System.out.println(Math.max(c, d));//10.794

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 49/52

# ACADEWY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

### COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

System.out.println(Math.max(10, 17));//17

System.out.println(Math.max(1.34, 2.3));//2.3

# 7) random() Method

It generates a random Number...

Example:

System.out.println(Math.random());

# iii) Character Methods

### 1) isLetter() method

Checks if the value is Alpha byte or not? And it returns Boolean Result / Logical Result (True/False)

Example: char a = 'Z';

char b = '1';

System.out.println(Character.isLetter(a));//True System.out.println(Character.isLetter('A'));//True System.out.println(Character.isLetter('\*'));//False System.out.println(Character.isLetter(b));//False System.out.println(Character.isLetter('7'));//False

### 2) isDigit() Method

Checks if the value is Number or not? and it reruns Boolean / Logical Result

char a = 'Z';

char b = '1';

System.out.println(Character.isDigit(a));//False System.out.println(Character.isDigit('A'));//False System.out.println(Character.isDigit('&'));//False

3) isLowerCase() Method

4) isUpperCase()

### iv) Array Methods

1) length()

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 50/52

System.out.println(Character.isDigit(b));//True System.out.println(Character.isDigit('1'));//True

KARPAGEASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

2) toString() etc...

9. What is Tokens?

### **POSSIBLE QUESTIONS**

### Part A- Online Questions

Part –B 2 MARKS 1. Give any 4 differences between C++ and Java. 2. Write a Java code for Basic Program Output. 3. How to Compile and Execute a Java Program. 4. What is the result of the following program? public class test { public static void main (string args[ ]) { int i = -1; i = i >> 1; System.out. println(i); } } 5. What gives java it's "write once and run anywhere" nature? 6. What is random() method? 7. What is Java Development Kit (JDK)? 8. What is Data types?

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 51/52

#### KARPACEASS: I B.Sc CS ACADEWY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: I(Introduction to Java) BATCH-2017-2020

- 10. Mention the Operators in Java?
- 11. What is Loop?
- 12. Define Type Conversion with example.

Part – C 6 MARKS

1. List and explain the features of java and say why it is important?

2. Explain type conversions in java with suitable example program

3. Discuss operators in java with example.

4. Explain the following with suitable program. I) Nested if II)Switch

5. Define Methods. Illustrate Call by value and call by reference

- 6. Discuss Loops in java with example.
- 7. Discuss Java Methods with example program.
- 8. Illustrate the working of control statements in JAVA with appropriate examples.
- 9. Explain in detail about the features and architecture of JAVA.
- 10. Explain the following with example. i) Variable declaration ii) Expressions
- 11. Mention the Features of Java.
- 12. Explain in detail about Built-in Java Class Methods with examples

# **COIMBATORE - 21**

### DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE, CA & IT

### CLASS : I B.Sc COMPUTER SCIENCE

#### BATCH: 2017-2020

Part - A Online Examinations

**SUBJECT: Programming in Java** 

(1 mark questions) SUBJECT CODE: 17CSU201

#### UNIT I

| S.<br>no | Questions                                      | opt1           | opt2            | opt3         | opt4                | Answer          |
|----------|--|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1        | is the automatic                               | Memory         | Garbage         | Memory       | Garbage             | Garbage         |
|          | memory management                              | release        | collection      | management   | compaction          | collection      |
| 2        | Java converts java source code into byte code  | interpreter    | compiler        | assembler    | preprocessor        | compiler        |
| 2        | mechanism is                                   | Multithroading | Platform        | Exception    | Runtime             | Exception       |
| 3        | java help to locate errors                     | withineading   | independent     | Handling     | Binding             | Handling        |
| 4        | The compiled code of<br>Java program is called | binary code    | octal code      | byte code    | hexadecimal<br>code | byte code       |
| 5        | Java was developed by                          | IBM            | Microsoft       | Sun          | Oracle              | Sun             |
| 0        |  | IDW            | Wherosoft       | Microsystems | Corporation         | Microsystems    |
| 6        | Java is a                                      | structured     | object oriented | procedural   | machine             | object oriented |
| Ŭ        | language                                       | programming    | object offented | oriented     | machine             | object offented |
| 7        | OOPS<br>follows                                | bottom_up      | top_down        | middle       | top                 | bottom_up       |
| 8        | Objects take upin the                          | Space          | Address         | Memory       | bytes               | Space           |
| 9        | is a collection of objects of                  | Objects        | methods         | classes      | messages            | classes         |
| 10       | Attributes are sometimes called                | data members   | methods         | messages     | functions           | data members    |
| 11       | The functions operate on the datas are         | Methods        | data members    | messages     | classes             | Methods         |
| 10       | The process of making an                       | function       | operator        | method       | message             | operator        |
| 12       | operator to exhibit                            | overloading    | overloading     | overloading  | overloading         | overloading     |
| 13       | .Variables are declared                        | only in main() | anywhere in     | before the   | only at the         | anywhere in     |
| 13       | in   | only in mani() | the scope       | main() only  | beginning           | the scope       |
| 14       | r  | Dynamic        | Dynamic         | Data hinding | Dynamic             | Dynamic         |
| Ľ        | eters to permit                                | initialization | binding         |              | message             | initialization  |
| 15       | Keyword<br>indicates that method do            | Static         | Final           | void         | null                | void            |
| 16       | is used to define the objects                  | class          | functions       | methods      | none                | class           |

| 17 | An is a single instance of a class that              | class member                    | object                             | instances                      | none                          | object                          |
|----|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 18 | A is a message<br>to take some action on an          | member                          | variable                           | method                         | class                         | method                          |
| 19 | Java does not have<br>statement                      | goto                            | if                                 | do                             | do while                      | goto                            |
| 20 | is used to separate package names                    | :                               | ,                                  |                                | !                             |                                 |
| 21 | The is the basic<br>unit of storage in a Java        | identifier                      | variable                           | class                          | object                        | variable                        |
| 22 | byte belongs to type.                                | character                       | Boolean                            | floating                       | integer                       | integer                         |
| 23 | In Java an int is bits                               | 16                              | 64                                 | 52                             | 32                            | 32                              |
| 24 | byte is a signed<br>type                             | 16 bit                          | 8 bit                              | 32 bit                         | 64 bit                        | 16 bit                          |
| 25 | The statement is often used in switch                | break                           | end                                | do                             | none                          | break                           |
| 26 | The keywords private and public are known as         | Static                          | Dynamic                            | Visibility                     | const                         | Visibility                      |
| 27 | The class members that have been declared as         | Private                         | Public                             | Static                         | protected                     | Private                         |
| 28 | The class members that have been declared as         | Private                         | Public                             | Static                         | protected                     | Public                          |
| 29 | The class variables are known as                     | Functions                       | members                            | objects                        | none of the above             | objects                         |
| 30 | The<br>command from J2SDK                            | Java                            | Appletviewer                       | Javac                          | javad                         | Javac                           |
| 31 | File produced by the java compiler contains          | ASCII                           | Class                              | Pnemonics                      | ByteCodes                     | ByteCodes                       |
| 32 | The file produced by java compiler ends with         | Java                            | html                               | class                          | applet                        | class                           |
| 33 | Objects are instantiated from                        | Java                            | methods                            | groups                         | class                         | class                           |
| 34 | Which of the following lines is not a Java           | /**<br>comments */              | // comments                        | – comments                     | /* comments<br>*/             | – comments                      |
| 35 | Which of the following statements is correct?        | system.out.pri<br>ntln('Welcome | System.out.print<br>ln("Welcome to | System.println(<br>'Welcome to | System.out.pri<br>nt('Welcome | System.out.prin<br>tln("Welcome |
| 36 | A block is enclosed inside                           | Parentheses                     | Braces                             | Brackets                       | Quotes                        | Braces                          |
| 37 | Wich of the following is a correct signature for the | static void<br>main(String[]    | public static<br>void              | public void<br>main(String[]   | public static<br>void         | public static<br>void           |

| 38 | Which of the following lines is not a Java        | /**<br>comments */       | // comments .             | - comments             | /* comments<br>*/ | – comments        |
|----|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 39 | translates the Java sourcecode to                 | javac                    | java                      | javap                  | jdk               | javac             |
| 40 | In java the functions are called as               | fields                   | method                    | variables              | none              | method            |
| 41 | an object is also called as instantiating         | deleting                 | creating                  | destroy                | none              | creating          |
| 42 | Keyword<br>indicates that method do               | Static                   | Final                     | void                   | null              | void              |
| 43 | Java interpreter is                               | JVM                      | Javac                     | Compiler               | JAR               | JVM               |
| 44 | The method terminates the program.                | System.termin<br>ate(0); | System.halt(0);           | System.exit(0);        | System.stop(0)    | System.exit(0);   |
| 45 | Java has no<br>function.                          | malloc                   | free                      | both a & b             | none              | both a & b        |
| 46 | Java supports inheritance                         | single                   | multiple                  | both a & b             | none              | single            |
| 47 | Java does not have                                | sturct                   | header files              | union                  | all the above     | all the above     |
| 48 | is a access specifier                             | static                   | void main                 | public                 | none              | public            |
| 49 | Which is invalid?                                 | int a;                   | float x,y,z;              | INT abc;               | double a;         | INT abc;          |
| 50 | Which of these data type requires the most amount | long                     | Int                       | Short                  | byte              | long              |
| 51 | The equal comparison operator in Java is          | $\diamond$               | !=                        | ==                     | ^=                | ==                |
| 52 | To add number to sum,<br>you write (Note: Java is | number += sum;           | number = sum<br>+ number; | sum =<br>Number + sum; | sum +=<br>number; | sum +=<br>number; |
| 53 | A variable is<br>known only in the method         | Local                    | Global                    | Static                 | Auto              | Local             |
| 54 | Theis   | While                    | do_while                  | for                    | switch            | do_while          |
| 55 | Theis an entry entrolled loop                     | While                    | do_while                  | for                    | switch            | do_while          |
| 56 | refers to the use of same thing for different     | Overloading              | Dynamic<br>binding        | message<br>loading     | none              | Overloading       |
| 57 | is a decision making                              | For                      | jump                      | break                  | if                | if                |
| 58 | The bool type data occupies                       | Two                      | one                       | three                  | four              | one               |

| 59 | The label must start with                             | Character     |          | Number   | alphanumeric          | Character     |
|----|---|---------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 60 | statem  | Jump          | goto     | continue | break                 | break         |
| 61 | statement   | For           | if       | goto     | while                 | goto          |
| 62 | statement<br>is used to transfer the                  | Break         | jump     | goto     | continue              | continue      |
| 63 | statement is a multiway branch                        | For           | switch   | if       | while                 | switch        |
| 64 | Test is performed at theof the for                    | Тор           | middle   | end      | program<br>terminates | Тор           |
| 65 | Condition is checked at the of the                    | Beginning     | end      | middle   | program<br>terminates | end           |
| 66 | Every relational expression always                    | 0 or 1        | 1 or 2   | _1 or 0  | none                  | 0 or 1        |
| 67 | Which of the following loop statement uses 2          | do_while loop | for loop | if loop  | while loop            | do_while loop |
| 68 | . Which of these operators is used to allocate memory | malloc        | calloc   | new      | new malloc            | new           |

### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020

# <u>UNIT-II</u> SYLLABUS

**Arrays, Strings and I/O** Creating & Using Arrays (One Dimensional and Multi-dimensional), Referencing Arrays Dynamically, Java Strings: The Java String class, Creating & Using String Objects, Manipulating Strings, String Immutability & Equality, Passing Strings To & From Methods, String Buffer Classes. Simple I/O using System. out and the Scanner class, Byte and Character streams, Reading/Writing from console and files. **Object-Oriented Programming Overview** Principles of Object-Oriented Programming, Defining & Using Classes, Controlling Access to Class Members, Class Constructors, Method Overloading, Class Variables & Methods, Objects as parameters, final classes, Object class, Garbage Collection.

### Java Arrays

Normally, array is a collection of similar type of elements that have contiguous memory location.

**Java array** is an object the contains elements of similar data type. It is a data structure where we store similar elements. We can store only fixed set of elements in a java array.

Array in java is index based; first element of the array is stored at 0 index.



### Example:

int age[5]={22,25,30,32,35};

Initializing each element separately in loop.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Pa 1/54

Page

### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II(Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020

### A Pictorial Representation of Array



# Advantage of Java Array

Code Optimization: It makes the code optimized; we can retrieve or sort the data easily.

Random access: We can get any data located at any index position.

# Disadvantage of Java Array

**Size Limit:** We can store only fixed size of elements in the array. It doesn't grow its size at runtime. To solve this problem, collection framework is used in java.

# <u>Types of Array in java</u>

There are two types of array.

- 1. Single Dimensional Array
- 2. Multidimensional Array

# Single Dimensional Array in java

### Syntax to Declare an Array in java

dataType[] arr; (or)
dataType []arr; (or)
dataType arr[];

# Instantiation of an Array in java

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 2/54

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

arrayRefVar=new datatype[size];

### **Example of single dimensional java array**

Let's see the simple example of java array, where we are going to declare instantiate, initialize and traverse an array.

```
class Testarray{
public static void main(String args[]){
    int a[]=new int[5];//declaration and instantiation
    a[0]=10;//initialization
    a[1]=20;
    a[2]=70;
    a[3]=40;
    a[4]=50;
    //printing array
for(int i=0;i<a.length;i++)//length is the property of array
System.out.println(a[i]); }}
Example:
Output:
10</pre>
```

### Multidimensional array in java

In such case, data is stored in row and column based index (also known as matrix form).

### Syntax to Declare Multidimensional Array in java

dataType[][] arrayRefVar; (or)

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 3/54

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

dataType [][]arrayRefVar; (or)

dataType arrayRefVar[][]; (or)

dataType []arrayRefVar[];

### Example to instantiate Multidimensional Array in java

int[][] arr=new int[3][3];//3 row and 3 column

### Example to initialize Multidimensional Array in java

arr[0][0]=1;

arr[0][1]=2;

arr[0][2]=3;

arr[1][0]=4;

arr[1][1]=5;

arr[1][2]=6;

arr[2][0]=7;

```
arr[2][1]=8;
```

```
arr[2][2]=9;
```

### Example of Multidimensional java array

Let's see the simple example to declare instantiate, initialize and print the 2Dimensional array.

class Testarray3{

public static void main(String args[]){

//declaring and initializing 2D array

```
int arr[][]={{1,2,3},{2,4,5},{4,4,5}};
```

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Pa 4/54

Page

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

//printing 2D array

**for**(**int** i=0;i<3;i++){

 $\textit{for(int } j=0; j<3; j++) \{$ 

System.out.print(arr[i][j]+" "); }

System.out.println(); } }}

### Example:

Output:

123

245

445

### Design a Class for Dynamic Arrays

In Java, the size of an array is fixed when it is created. Elements are not allowed to be inserted or removed. However, it is possible to implement a dynamic array by allocating a new array and copying the contents from the old array to the new one.

A *dynamic array* has variable size and allows elements to be added or removed. For this, we can allocate a fixed-size array and divide it into two parts:

- the first part stores the elements of the dynamic array and
- The second part is reserved, but not used.

Then we can add or remove elements at the end of the array by using the reserved space, until this space is completely consumed. After that, we create a bigger array and copy the contents of the old array to the new one.

• Logical size (size): the number of elements in the dynamic array

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 5/54

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

• Capacity: the physical size of the internal array (the maximum possible size without relocating storage)

We now design a class DynamicArray represents dynamic arrays of integers. It has two attributes:

- int[] data: an integer array, and
- int size: the logical size, the number of elements used

The capacity of this dynamic array is simply data. Length.

An important method we need is to add elements to the end of the dynamic array. This method should provide automatic extension if the capacity is not large enough to hold the added element.

In summary, we wish to design the class DynamicArray with the following members:

Attributes / Constructors / Methods:

- int[] data: the array storing the elements
- int size: the number of elements
- DynamicArray(): initialize this dynamic array with size 0
- DynamicArray(int capacity): initialize this dynamic array with the capacity
- int get(int index): get the element at the specified index
- int set(int index, int element): set the value of the element at the specified index
- boolean add(int element): add the element to the end of the array
- void ensureCapacity(int minCapacity): increase the capacity
- int size(): return the size of the dynamic array
- boolean isEmpty(): check whether the array is empty
- void clear(): clean up the elements

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 6/54

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

### Java String Class

String is a sequence of characters, for e.g. "Hello" is a string of 5 characters. In java, string is an immutable object which means it is constant and can cannot be changed once it has been created. In this tutorial we will learn about String class and String methods in detail along with many other Java String tutorials.

### **Creating a String**

There are two ways to create a String in Java

- 1. String literal
- 2. Using new keyword

### **String literal**

In java, Strings can be created like this: Assigning a String literal to a String instance:

String str1 = "Welcome";

String str2 = "Welcome";

#### Using New Keyword

As we saw above that when we tried to assign the same string object to two different literals, compiler only created one object and made both of the literals to point the same object. To overcome that approach we can create strings like this:

String str1 = new String("Welcome");

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 7/54

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

String str2 = new String("Welcome");

In this case compiler would create two different objects in memory having the same string.

### A Simple Java String Example

public class Example{

public static void main(String args[]){

//creating a string by java string literal

String str = "Beginnersbook";

char arrch[]={'h','e','l','l','o'};

//converting char array arrch[] to string str2

String str2 = new String(arrch);

//creating another java string str3 by using new keyword

String str3 = new String("Java String Example");

//Displaying all the three strings

System.out.println(str);

System.out.println(str2);

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 8/54
# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

System.out.println(str3); }}

#### **Output:**

Beginnersbook

hello

#### Creating and using String Objects

#### String class

It is a predefined class in java.lang package can be used to handle the String. String class is immutable that means whose content cannot be changed at the time of execution of program.

String class object is immutable that means when we create an object of String class it never changes in the existing object.

#### Example:

classStringHandling{

**Output:** 

publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){

java

String s=newString("java"); s.concat("software"); System.out.println(s);}}

**Explanation:** Here we cannot change the object of String class so output is only java not java software.

#### **Manipulating String**

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

1. length()

length(): This method is used to get the number of character of any string.

# Example classStringHandling { Output publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]) { Length: 4 int l; String s=newString("Java"); l=s.length(); System.out.println("Length: "+l);}} 2. charAt(index) charAt(): This method is used to get the character at a given index value. Example classStringHandling{ Output publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){ Character: v char c; String s=newString("Java"); c=s.charAt(2);System.out.println("Character: "+c);}} 3. toUpperCase() toUpperCase(): This method is use to convert lower case string into upper case. Example Output classStringHandling{ String: JAVA

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){
String s="Java";
System.out.println("String: "+s.toUpperCase());}}

4. toLowerCase()

toLowerCase(): This method is used to convert lower case string into upper case.

#### <u>Example</u>

classStringHandling{

publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){
String s="JAVA";
System.out.println("String: "+s.toLowerCase());}}

5. concat()

concat(): This method is used to combined two string.

#### <u>Example</u>

#### <u>Output</u>

classStringHandling{ Combined String: HiteshRaddy publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){ String s1="Hitesh"; String s2="Raddy"; System.out.println("Combined String: "+s1.concat(s2));}}

6. equals()

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 11/54

#### Output

String: java

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

equals(): This method is used to compare two strings, It return true if strings are same otherwise return false. It is case sensitive method.

#### <u>Example</u>

classStringHandling{

publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){

Compare String: true

Output

Compare String: false

String s1="Hitesh"; String s2="Raddy"; String s3="Hitesh"; System.out.println("Compare String: "+s1.equals(s2)); System.out.println("Compare String: "+s1.equals(s3));}}

7. equalsIgnoreCase()

equalsIgnoreCase(): This method is case insensitive method, It return true if the contents of both strings are same otherwise false.

#### **Example**

classStringHandling{

publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){

<u>Output</u>

Compare String: true

Compare String: false

String s1="Hitesh"; String s2="HITESH"; String s3="Raddy"; System.out.println("Compare String: "+s1.equalsIgnoreCase(s2)); System.out.println("Compare String: "+s1.equalsIgnoreCase(s3));}}

8. compareTo()

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

compareTo(): This method is used to compare two strings by taking unicode values, It return 0 if the string are same otherwise return +ve or -ve integer values.

| Example  | <u>Output</u>                           |
|--|---|
| classStringHandling{                                     | Strings are not same                    |
| publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){                     |   |
| String s1="Hitesh";                                      |   |
| String s2="Raddy";                                       |   |
| int i;   |   |
| i=s1.compareTo(s2);                                      |   |
| if(i==0){  |   |
| System.out.println("Strings are same");}                 |   |
| else{  |   |
| System.out.println("Strings are not same");}}}           |   |
| 9.startsWith()   |   |
| startsWith(): This method return true if string is start | with given another string, otherwise it |
| returns false.   |   |
| <b>Example</b>   | <u>Output</u>                           |
| classStringHandling{                                     | true                                    |
| <pre>publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){</pre>          |   |
| String s="Java is programming language";                 |   |
| System.out.println(s.startsWith("Java"));}}              |   |
| 10. endsWith()   |   |

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

| endsWith(): This method return true if string is end with give returns false   | en another string, otherwise it |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Example  | <u>Output</u>                   |
| classStringHandling{   | true                            |
| <pre>publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){ String s="Java is programming language"; System.out.println(s.endsWith("language"));}}</pre>               |                                 |
| 11. subString()  |                                 |
| subString(): This method is used to get the part of given string.  |                                 |
| Example:1  | <u>Output</u>                   |
| classStringHandling{   | programming language            |
| <pre>publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){ String s="Java is programming language"; System.out.println(s.substring(8));// 8 is starting index}}</pre> |                                 |
| Example:2  | <u>Output</u>                   |
| classStringHandling{   | prog                            |
| <pre>publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){ String s="Java is programming language"; System.out.println(s.substring(8,12));}}</pre>                    |                                 |

12. trim()

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS **COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING** COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 UNIT: II(Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020

trim(): This method remove space which are available before starting of string and after ending of string.

#### **Example**

classStringHandling{

Java is programming language

publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){ String s=" Java is programming language System.out.println(s.trim());}}

13. split()

split(): This method is used to divide the given string into number of parts based on delimiter (special symbols like @ space,).

#### **Example**

classStringHandling{

publicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){

String s="contact@tutorial4us.com"; String[] s1=s.split("@");// divide string based on @ for(String c:s1)// foreach loop { System.out.println(c); } }

14. replace()

replace(): This method is used to return a duplicate string by replacing old character with new character.

Note: In this method data of original string will never be modify.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 15/54

## Output

contact

#### @tutorial4us.com

# <u>Output</u>

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

# ExampleOutputclassStringHandling{kavapublicstaticvoid main(String arg[]){String s1="java";String s2=s1.replace('j','k');System.out.println(s2);}}

#### **Immutable String in Java**

In java, string objects are immutable. Immutable simply means unmodifiable or unchangeable.

Once string object is created its data or state can't be changed but a new string object is created.

Let's try to understand the immutability concept by the example given below:

class Testimmutablestring{

```
public static void main(String args[]){
```

```
String s="Sachin";
```

s.concat(" Tendulkar");//concat() method appends the string at the end

System.out.println(s);//will print Sachin because strings are immutable objects } }

#### Example:

Output:Sachin

Now it can be understood by the diagram given below. Here Sachin is not changed but a new object is created with sachintendulkar. That is why string is known as immutable.

CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020



As you can see in the above figure that two objects are created but s reference variable still refers to "Sachin" not to "Sachin Tendulkar".

But if we explicitly assign it to the reference variable, it will refer to "Sachin Tendulkar" object.For example:

**class** Testimmutablestring1{

public static void main(String args[]){

String s="Sachin";

s=s.concat(" Tendulkar");

```
System.out.println(s); } }
```

#### Example:

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

Output:Sachin Tendulkar

In such case, s points to the "Sachin Tendulkar". Please notice that still sachin object is not modified.

#### Passing Strings To & From Methods

#### Java StringBuffer class

Java StringBuffer class is used to create mutable (modifiable) string. The StringBuffer class in java is same as String class except it is mutable i.e. it can be changed.

#### Important Constructors of StringBuffer class

| Constructor                | Description   |
|----------------------------|---|
| StringBuffer()             | Creates an empty string buffer with the initial capacity of 16.       |
| StringBuffer(String str)   | Creates a string buffer with the specified string.                    |
| StringBuffer(int capacity) | Creates an empty string buffer with the specified capacity as length. |

#### **Important methods of StringBuffer class**

#### What is mutable string?

A string that can be modified or changed is known as mutable string. StringBuffer and StringBuilder classes are used for creating mutable string.

1) StringBuffer append() method

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

The append() method concatenates the given argument with this string.

#### Example:

class StringBufferExample{

public static void main(String args[]){

StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer("Hello ");

sb.append("Java");//now original string is changed

System.out.println(sb);//prints Hello Java } }

2) StringBuffer insert() method

The insert() method inserts the given string with this string at the given position.

#### Example:

class StringBufferExample2{

public static void main(String args[]){

StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer("Hello ");

sb.insert(1,"Java");//now original string is changed

System.out.println(sb);//prints HJavaello }

3) StringBuffer replace() method

The replace() method replaces the given string from the specified beginIndex and endIndex.

#### Example:

class StringBufferExample3{

public static void main(String args[]){

StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer("Hello");

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

sb.replace(1,3,"Java");

```
System.out.println(sb);//prints HJavalo }
```

4) StringBuffer delete() method

The delete() method of StringBuffer class deletes the string from the specified beginIndex to endIndex.

#### Example:

class StringBufferExample4{

public static void main(String args[]){

StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer("Hello"); sb.delete(1,3);

System.out.println(sb);//prints Hllo } }

5) StringBuffer reverse() method

The reverse() method of StringBuilder class reverses the current string.

#### Example:

class StringBufferExample5{

public static void main(String args[]){

StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer("Hello");

sb.reverse();

System.out.println(sb);//prints olleH } }

6) StringBuffer capacity() method

The capacity() method of StringBuffer class returns the current capacity of the buffer. The default capacity of the buffer is 16. If the number of character increases from its current capacity,

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

it increases the capacity by (oldcapacity\*2)+2. For example if your current capacity is 16, it will be (16\*2)+2=34.

#### Example:

class StringBufferExample6{

public static void main(String args[]){

StringBuffer sb=new StringBuffer();

System.out.println(sb.capacity());//default 16

sb.append("Hello");

System.out.println(sb.capacity());//now 16

sb.append("java is my favourite language");

System.out.println(sb.capacity());//now (16\*2)+2=34 i.e (oldcapacity\*2)+2 } }

#### Java Scanner class

There are various ways to read input from the keyboard; the java.util.Scanner class is one of them.

The **Java Scanner** class breaks the input into tokens using a delimiter that is whitespace by default. It provides many methods to read and parse various primitive values.

Java Scanner class is widely used to parse text for string and primitive types using regular expression.

Java Scanner class extends Object class and implements Iterator and Closeable interfaces.

#### **Commonly used methods of Scanner class**

There is a list of commonly used Scanner class methods:

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

| Method                                | Description   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| public String next()                  | it returns the next token from the scanner.                                       |
| <pre>public String nextLine()</pre>   | it moves the scanner position to the next line and returns the value as a string. |
| <pre>public byte nextByte()</pre>     | it scans the next token as a byte.  |
| <pre>public short nextShort()</pre>   | it scans the next token as a short value.   |
| <pre>public int nextInt()</pre>       | it scans the next token as an int value.  |
| <pre>public long nextLong()</pre>     | it scans the next token as a long value.  |
| <pre>public float nextFloat()</pre>   | it scans the next token as a float value.   |
| <pre>public double nextDouble()</pre> | it scans the next token as a double value.  |

#### Java Scanner Example to get input from console

Let's see the simple example of the Java Scanner class which reads the int, string and double value as an input:

| import java.util.Scanner; | <pre>public static void main(String args[]){</pre> |
|---------------------------|--|
| class ScannerTest{        | Scanner sc= <b>new</b> Scanner(System.in);         |

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

| System.out.println("Enter your rollno");                        | <u>Output:</u>   |
|---|--|
| <pre>int rollno=sc.nextInt();</pre>                             | Enter your rollno                                      |
| System.out.println("Enter your name");                          | 111  |
| <pre>String name=sc.next();</pre>                               | Enter your name  |
| System.out.println("Enter your fee");                           | Ratan  |
| <pre>double fee=sc.nextDouble();</pre>                          | Enter  |
| System.out.println("Rollno:"+rollno+" nam                       | 450000   |
| e:"+name+" fee:"+fee);  | Rollno:111 name:Ratan fee:450000                       |
| <pre>sc.close(); } } Java Scanner Example with delimiter</pre>  |  |
| Let's see the example of Scanner class with delimite            | er. The \s represents whitespace.                      |
| import java.util.*;   | System.out.println(s.next());                          |
| public class ScannerTest2{                                      | System.out.println(s.nextInt());                       |
| <pre>public static void main(String args[]){</pre>              | <pre>System.out.println(s.next()); s.close(); }}</pre> |
| String input = "10 tea 20 coffee 30 tea buisc                   | <u>Output:</u>   |
| uits";  | 10   |
| <pre>Scanner s = new Scanner(input).useDelimite r("\\s");</pre> | tea  |
| System.out.println(s.nextInt());                                | 20   |
|   |  |

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

#### Simple I/O using System. out

Java I/O (Input and Output) is used to process the input and produce the output.

Java uses the concept of stream to make I/O operation fast. The java.io package contains all the classes required for input and output operations.

We can perform **file handling in java** by Java I/O API.

#### <u>Stream</u>

A stream is a sequence of data. In Java a stream is composed of bytes. It's called a stream because it is like a stream of water that continues to flow.

In java, 3 streams are created for us automatically. All these streams are attached with console.

1) System.out: standard output stream

2) System.in: standard input stream

3) System.err: standard error stream

Let's see the code to print **output and error** message to the console.

System.out.println("simple message");
System.err.println("error message");

Let's see the code to get **input** from console.

int i=System.in.read();//returns ASCII code of 1st character System.out.println((char)i);//will print the character

#### **OutputStream vs InputStream**

The explanation of OutputStream and InputStream classes are given below:

#### **OutputStream**

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arravs & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

Java application uses an output stream to write data to a destination, it may be a file, an array, peripheral device or socket.

#### **InputStream**

Java application uses an input stream to read data from a source, it may be a file, an array, peripheral device or socket.

Let's understand working of Java OutputStream and InputStream by the figure given below.



#### OutputStream class

OutputStream class is an abstract class. It is the super class of all classes representing an output stream of bytes. An output stream accepts output bytes and sends them to some sink.

#### **Useful methods of OutputStream**

| Method   | Description   |
|--|---|
| 1) public void write(int)throws IOException    | is used to write a byte to the current output stream. |
| 2) public void write(byte[])throws IOException | is used to write an array of byte to the current      |

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

|  | output stream.                              |
|--|---|
| 3) public void flush()throws IOException | flushes the current output stream.          |
| 4) public void close()throws IOException | is used to close the current output stream. |



#### **InputStream class**

InputStream class is an abstract class. It is the super class of all classes representing an input stream of bytes.

#### **Useful methods of InputStream**

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

| Method  | Description   |
|---|---|
| 1) public abstract int read()throws IOException | reads the next byte of data from the input stream. It returns -1 at the end of file.          |
| 2) public int available()throws IOException     | returns an estimate of the number of bytes that can be<br>read from the current input stream. |
| 3) public void close()throws<br>IOException     | is used to close the current input stream.  |

**InputStream Hierarchy** 



CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II (Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020

#### **Character Stream Vs Byte Stream in Java**

#### I/O Stream

A stream is a method to sequentially access a file. I/O Stream means an input source or output destination representing different types of sources e.g. disk files. The java.io package provides classes that allow you to convert between Unicode character streams and byte streams of non-Unicode text.

Stream – A sequence of data.Input Stream: reads data from source.Output Stream: writes data to destination.

#### **Character Stream**

In Java, characters are stored using Unicode conventions (Refer <u>this</u> for details). Character stream automatically allows us to read/write data character by character. For example FileReader and FileWriter are character streams used to read from source and write to destination.



// Java Program illustrating that we can read a file in

// a human readable format using FileReader

importjava.io.\*; // Accessing FileReader, FileWriter, IOException

publicclassGfG{

publicstaticvoidmain(String[] args) throwsIOException {

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II(Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020

```
FileReader sourceStream = null;
```

```
try
```

```
{
```

```
sourceStream = newFileReader("test.txt");
```

// Reading sourcefile and writing content to

// target file character by character.

inttemp;

```
while((temp = sourceStream.read()) != -1)
```

```
System.out.println((char)temp); }
```

finally

// Closing stream as no longer in use

```
if(sourceStream != null)
```

{

sourceStream.close(); } }}

## **Output:**

Shows contents of file test.txt

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II (Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020



#### **Byte Stream**

Byte streams process data byte by byte (8 bits). For example FileInputStream is used to read from source and FileOutputStream to write to the destination.

// Java Program illustrating the Byte Stream to copy

// contents of one file to another file.

importjava.io.\*;

publicclassBStream{

publicstaticvoidmain(String[] args) throwsIOException {

FileInputStream sourceStream = null;

FileOutputStream targetStream = null;

try {

sourceStream = newFileInputStream("sorcefile.txt");

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE

Page 30/54

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arravs & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020



When to use Character Stream over Byte Stream?

Page 31/54

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arravs & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

In Java, characters are stored using Unicode conventions. Character stream is useful when we want to
process text files. These text files can be processed character by character. A character size is typically
16 bits.

#### When to use Byte Stream over Character Stream?

• Byte oriented reads byte by byte. A byte stream is suitable for processing raw data like binary files.



#### Notes:

- Names of character streams typically end with Reader/Writer and names of byte streams end with InputStream/OutputStream
- The streams used in example codes are unbuffered streams and less efficient. We typically use them with buffered readers/writers for efficiency. We will soon be discussing use BufferedReader/BufferedWriter (for character stream) and BufferedInputStream/BufferedOutputStream (for byte stream) classes.
- It is always recommended to close the stream if it is no longer in use. This ensures that the streams won't be affected if any error occurs.
- The above codes may not run in online compilers as files may not exist.

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

#### File I/O

In Java, we can read data from files and also write data in files.

We do these using streams. Java has many input and output streams that are used to read and write data. Same as a continuous flow of water is called water stream, in the same way input and output flow of data is called stream.

#### <u>Stream</u>

Java provides many input and output stream classes which are used to read and write.

Streams are of two types.

- Byte Stream
- Character Stream

Let's look at the two streams one by one.

#### **Byte Stream**

It is used in the input and output of byte.

We do this with the help of different Byte stream classes. Two most commonly used Byte stream classes are **FileInputStream** and **FileOutputStream**. Some of the Byte stream classes are listed below.

| Byte Stream class    | Description                    |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| BufferedInputStream  | handles buffered input stream  |
| BufferedOutputStream | handles buffered output stream |
| FileInputStream      | used to read from a file       |

| KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Character Stream class               | Description   |
| BufferedReader                       | handles buffered input stream   |
|                                      |   |
|                                      |   |
|                                      |   |
|                                      |   |
|                                      |   |
|                                      |   |
|                                      |   |
|                                      |   |
| FileOutputStream                     | used to write to a file   |
| FileOutputStream                     | used to write to a file         Abstract class that describe input stream |

#### **Character Stream**

It is used in the input and output of characters.

For input and output of characters, we have Character stream classes. Two most commonly used Character stream classes are **FileReader** and **FileWriter**. Below is the list of some Character Stream classes.

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II(Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

| BufferedWriter     | handles buffered output stream             |
|--------------------|--|
| FileReader         | used to read from a file                   |
| FileWriter         | used to write to a file                    |
| InputStreamReader  | translate input from byte to character     |
| OutputStreamReader | translate character to byte output         |
| Reader             | Abstract class that describe input stream  |
| Writer             | Abstract class that describe output stream |

#### Java OOPs Concepts

Object Oriented Programming is a paradigm that provides many concepts such as inheritance, data binding, polymorphism etc.

**Simula** is considered as the first object-oriented programming language. The programming paradigm where everything is represented as an object, is known as truly object-oriented programming language.

**Smalltalk** is considered as the first truly object-oriented programming language.

CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II(Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020

#### **OOPs (Object Oriented Programming System)**



**Object** means a real word entity such as pen, chair, table etc. **Object-Oriented Programming** is a methodology or paradigm to design a program using classes and objects. It simplifies the software development and maintenance by providing some concepts:

- Object
- $\circ$  Class
- o Inheritance
- o Polymorphism
- Abstraction
- Encapsulation

#### Object

Any entity that has state and behavior is known as an object. For example: chair, pen, table, keyboard, bike etc. It can be physical and logical.

#### Class

Collection of objects is called class. It is a logical entity.

#### Inheritance

When one object acquires all the properties and behaviors of parent object i.e. known as inheritance. It provides code reusability. It is used to achieve runtime polymorphism.

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II(Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020



#### Polymorphism

When **one task is performed by different ways** i.e. known as polymorphism. For example: to convince the customer differently, to draw something e.g. shape or rectangle etc.

In java, we use method overloading and method overriding to achieve polymorphism.

Another example can be to speak something e.g. cat speaks meaw, dog barks woof etc.

#### Abstraction

**Hiding internal details and showing functionality** is known as abstraction. For example: phone call, we don't know the internal processing.

In java, we use abstract class and interface to achieve abstraction.



#### Encapsulation

**Binding (or wrapping) code and data together into a single unit is known as encapsulation**. For example: capsule, it is wrapped with different medicines.

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arravs & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

A java class is the example of encapsulation. Java bean is the fully encapsulated class because all the data members are private here.

#### **Defining & Using Classes**

#### **Declaration of Class:**

A class is declared by use of the class keyword. The class body is enclosed between curly braces {and}. The data or variables, defined within a class are called instance variables. The code is contained within methods. Collectively, the methods and variables defined within a class are called members of the class.



#### **Declaration of Instance Variables:**

Variables defined within a class are called instance variables because each instance of the class (that is, each object of the class) contains its own copy of these variables. Thus, the data for one object is separate and unique from the data for another. An instance variable can be declared public or private or default (no modifier). When we do not want our variable's value to be changed out-side our class we should declare them private. public variables can be accessed and changed from outside of the class. We will have more information in OOP concept tutorial. The syntax is shown below.

#### COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II(Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020



#### Access Modifiers in java

CLASS: I B.Sc CS

COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

There are two types of modifiers in java: access modifiers and non-access modifiers.

The access modifier in java specifies accessibility (scope) of a data member, method, constructor or class.

There are 4 types of java access modifiers:

- 1. private
- 2. default
- 3. protected
- 4. public

There are many non-access modifiers such as static, abstract, synchronized, native, volatile, transient etc. Here, we will learn access modifiers.



#### **Constructor in Java**

Constructor in java is a *special type of method* that is used to initialize the object.

Java constructor is *invoked at the time of object creation*. It constructs the values i.e. provides data for the object that is why it is known as constructor.

#### **Rules for creating java constructor**

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

There are basically two rules defined for the constructor.

- 1. Constructor name must be same as its class name
- 2. Constructor must have no explicit return type

#### **Types of java constructors**

There are two types of constructors:

- 1. Default constructor (no-arg constructor)
- 2. Parameterized constructor

#### Types of Java Constructor

**Default Constructor** 

Parameterized Constructor

#### Java Default Constructor

A constructor that has no parameter is known as default constructor.

#### Syntax of default constructor:

1. <class\_name>(){}

#### Example of default constructor

In this example, we are creating the no-arg constructor in the Bike class. It will be invoked at the time of object creation.

class Bike1{

Bike1(){System.out.println("Bike is created");}

public static void main(String args[]){

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE

Page 40/54

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

Bike1 b=new Bike1(); } }

#### **Output:**

Bike is created

Rule: If there is no constructor in a class, compiler automatically creates a default constructor.



What is the purpose of default constructor?

Default constructor provides the default values to the object like 0, null etc. depending on the type.

#### Example of default constructor that displays the default values

```
class Student3{
```

int id;

String name;

void display(){System.out.println(id+" "+name);}

public static void main(String args[]){

Student3 s1=new Student3();

Student3 s2=new Student3();

s1.display();

s2.display(); }

#### **Output:**

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE

Page 41/54

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II (Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020

0 null

0 null

**Explanation:** In the above class, you are not creating any constructor so compiler provides you a default constructor. Here 0 and null values are provided by default constructor.

#### Java parameterized constructor

A constructor that has parameters is known as parameterized constructor.

#### Why use parameterized constructor?

Parameterized constructor is used to provide different values to the distinct objects.

#### Example of parameterized constructor

In this example, we have created the constructor of Student class that has two parameters. We can have any number of parameters in the constructor.

```
class Student4{
    int id;
    String name;
    Student4(int i,String n){
    id = i;
    name = n; }
    void display(){System.out.println(id+" "+name);}
    public static void main(String args[]){
    Student4 s1 = new Student4(111,"Karan");
    Student4 s2 = new Student4(222,"Aryan");
    s1.display();
    s2.display(); } }
```

CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II(Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020

#### **Output:**

111 Karan

222 Aryan

#### **Declaration of Methods:**

A method is a program module that contains a series of statements that carry out a task. To execute a method, you invoke or call it from another method; the calling method makes a method call, which invokes the called method. Any class can contain an unlimited number of methods, and each method can be called an unlimited number of times. The syntax to declare method is given below.



#### Method Overloading in Java

If a class has multiple methods having same name but different in parameters, it is known as **Method Overloading**.

If we have to perform only one operation, having same name of the methods increases the readability of the program.

Suppose you have to perform addition of the given numbers but there can be any number of arguments, if you write the method such as a(int,int) for two parameters, and b(int,int,int) for three parameters then it may be difficult for you as well as other programmers to understand the behavior of the method because its name differs.

So, we perform method overloading to figure out the program quickly.

#### Advantage of method overloading

Method overloading increases the readability of the program.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE P

Page 43/54

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

#### Different ways to overload the method

There are two ways to overload the method in java

- 1. By changing number of arguments
- 2. By changing the data type

In java, Method Overloading is not possible by changing the return type of the method only.

#### 1) Method Overloading: changing no. of arguments

In this example, we have created two methods, first add () methods perform addition of two numbers and second add method performs addition of three numbers.

In this example, we are creating static methods so that we don't need to create instance for calling methods.

```
class Adder{
static int add(int a,int b){return a+b;}
static int add(int a,int b,int c){return a+b+c;}
}
class TestOverloading1{
public static void main(String[] args){
System.out.println(Adder.add(11,11,11));
System.out.println(Adder.add(11,11,11));
}
```

#### **Output:**

22 33

#### 2) Method Overloading: changing data type of arguments

In this example, we have created two methods that differ in data type. The first add method receives two integer arguments and second add method receives two double arguments.

```
class Adder{
static int add(int a, int b){return a+b;}
```

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE

Page 44/54
#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II (Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020

static double add(double a, double b){return a+b;}
}
class TestOverloading2{
public static void main(String[] args){
System.out.println(Adder.add(11,11));
System.out.println(Adder.add(12.3,12.6)); }}

#### **Output:**

22 24.9 Java passing object as parameter

```
Passing Object as Parameter:

package com.pritesh.programs;

class Rectangle {

    int length;

    int width;

Rectangle(int l, int b) {

        length = l;

        width = b; }

        void area(Rectangle r1) {

        int areaOfRectangle = r1.length * r1.width;

System.out.println("Area of Rectangle : " + areaOfRectangle); }}

class RectangleDemo {

    publicstatic void main(String args[]) {

    Rectangle r1 = newRectangle(10, 20);

        r1.area(r1); }}
```

#### **Output of the program:**

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

Area of Rectangle: 200

#### Explanation:

We can pass Object of any class as parameter to a method in java.

1. We can access the instance variables of the object passed inside the called method.

area = r1.length \* r1.width

3. It is good practice to initialize instance variables of an object before passing object as parameter to method otherwise it will take default initial values.

### Different Ways of Passing Object as Parameter:

Way 1 : By directly passing Object Name

```
void area(Rectangle r1) {
```

```
int areaOfRectangle = r1.length * r1.width;
```

```
System.out.println("Area of Rectangle : " + areaOfRectangle); }
```

class RectangleDemo {

```
public staticvoid main(String args[]) {
```

```
Rectangle r1 = new Rectangle(10, 20);
```

```
r1.area(r1); }
```

Way 2: By passing Instance Variables one by one

```
package com.pritesh.programs;
```

class Rectangle {

int length;

int width;

void area(int length, int width) {

int areaOfRectangle = length \* width;

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II (Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020

System.out.println("Area of Rectangle : " + areaOfRectangle); }}

class RectangleDemo {

public staticvoid main(String args[]) {

Rectangle r1 = new Rectangle();

Rectangle r2 = new Rectangle();

r1.length = 20;

r1.width = 10;

r2.area(r1.length, r1.width); }}

Actually this is not a way to pass the object to method. but this program will explain you how to pass instance variables of particular object to calling method.

Way 3 : We can pass only public data of object to the Method.

Suppose we made width variable of a class private then we cannot update value in a main method since it does not have permission to access it.

private int width;

after making width private -

class RectangleDemo {

```
public staticvoid main(String args[]) {
```

```
Rectangle r1 = new Rectangle();
```

Rectangle r2 = new Rectangle();

```
r1.length = 20;
```

r1.width = 10;

r2.area(r1.length, r1.width); }}

## Final Keyword in Java

The **final keyword** in java is used to restrict the user. The java final keyword can be used in many context. Final can be:

1. variable

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II (Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020

- 2. method
- 3. class

The final keyword can be applied with the variables, a final variable that have no value it is called blank final variable or un initialized final variable. It can be initialized in the constructor only. The blank final variable can be static also which will be initialized in the static block only. We will have detailed learning of these. Let's first learn the basics of final keyword.

### <u>Java final class</u>

If you make any class as final, you cannot extend it.

## Example of final class

```
final class Bike{}
class Honda1 extends Bike{
void run(){System.out.println("running safely with 100kmph");}
public static void main(String args[]){
Honda1 honda= new Honda1();
honda.run(); }
Output: Compile Time Error
```

## **Object class in Java:**

The **Object class** is the parent class of all the classes in java by default. In other words, it is the topmost class of java.

The Object class is beneficial if you want to refer any object whose type you don't know. Notice that parent class reference variable can refer the child class object, know as upcasting.

Let's take an example, there is getObject() method that returns an object but it can be of any type like Employee,Student etc, we can use Object class reference to refer that object.

#### For example:

Object obj=getObject();//we don't know what object will be returned from this method

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II (Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020

The Object class provides some common behaviors to all the objects such as object can be compared, object can be notified etc.



## Methods of Object class:

The Object class provides many methods. They are as follows:

| Method                            | Description   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| public final Class getClass()     | Returns the Class class object of this object. The Class class can further be used to get the metadata of this class. |
| public int hashCode()             | returns the hashcode number for this object.  |
| public boolean equals(Object obj) | compares the given object to this object.   |
| protected Object clone() throws   | creates and returns the exact copy  |

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: II (Arravs & Strings) BATCH-2017-2020

| CloneNotSupportedException  | (clone) of this object.   |
|---|---|
| public String toString()  | returns the string representation of this object.   |
| public final void notify()  | wakes up single thread, waiting on this object's monitor.   |
| public final void notifyAll()   | wakes up all the threads, waiting on this object's monitor.   |
| public final void wait(long timeout)throws InterruptedException                 | causes the current thread to wait for<br>the specified milliseconds, until<br>another thread notifies (invokes<br>notify() or notifyAll() method).                    |
| public final void wait(long<br>timeout,int nanos)throws<br>InterruptedException | causes the current thread to wait for<br>the specified milliseconds and<br>nanoseconds, until another thread<br>notifies (invokes notify() or notifyAll()<br>method). |
| public final void wait()throws<br>InterruptedException                          | causes the current thread to wait, until<br>another thread notifies (invokes<br>notify() or notifyAll() method).  |
| protected void finalize()throws<br>Throwable                                    | is invoked by the garbage collector<br>before object is being garbage<br>collected.   |

## Java Garbage Collection:

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

In java, garbage means unreferenced objects.

Garbage Collection is process of reclaiming the runtime unused memory automatically. In other words, it is a way to destroy the unused objects.

To do so, we were using free() function in C language and delete() in C++. But, in java it is performed automatically. So, java provides better memory management.

#### **Advantage of Garbage Collection**

- It makes java **memory efficient** because garbage collector removes the unreferenced objects from heap memory.
- It is **automatically done** by the garbage collector(a part of JVM) so we don't need to make extra efforts.

#### How can an object be unreferenced?

#### There are many ways:

- By nulling the reference
- By assigning a reference to another
- > By annonymous object etc.

#### 1) By nulling a reference:

```
Employee e=new Employee();
```

e=**null**;

#### 2) By assigning a reference to another:

Employee e1=new Employee();

Employee e2=new Employee();

e1=e2;//now the first object referred by e1 is available for garbage collection

## 3) By annonymous object:

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

new Employee();

#### finalize() method

The finalize() method is invoked each time before the object is garbage collected. This method can be used to perform cleanup processing. This method is defined in Object class as:https://www.javatpoint.com/Garbage-Collectionhttps://www.javatpoint.com/Garbage-Collectionhttps://www.javatpoint.com/Garbage-Collection

protected void finalize(){}

**Note:** The Garbage collector of JVM collects only those objects that are created by new keyword. So if you have created any object without new, you can use finalize method to perform cleanup processing (destroying remaining objects).

#### gc() method

The gc() method is used to invoke the garbage collector to perform cleanup processing. The gc() is found inSystemandRuntimeclasses.https://www.javatpoint.com/Garbage-Collectionhttps://www.javatpoint.com/Garbage-Collection

public static void gc(){}

**Note:** Garbage collection is performed by a daemon thread called Garbage Collector (GC). This thread calls the finalize() method before object is garbage collected.

## Simple Example of garbage collection in java

| public | class | Test | Gart | bage1 | { |
|--------|-------|------|------|-------|---|
|--------|-------|------|------|-------|---|

public void finalize(){System.out.println("object is garbage collected");}

public static void main(String args[]){

TestGarbage1 s1=new TestGarbage1();

TestGarbage1 s2=**new** TestGarbage1();

s1=**null**;

s2=null;

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE

**Output:** 

object is garbage collected

object is garbage collected

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

System.gc(); } }

Note: Neither finalization nor garbage collection are guaranteed.

## **POSSIBLE QUESTIONS**

#### Part A- Online Questions

|  | Part –B  | 2 MARKS |
|--|----------|---------|
| 1. What is Java Array and its types?     |          |         |
| 2. What are the Advantage of Java Array  | ?        |         |
| 3. Mention the Disadvantage of Java Arr  | ay?      |         |
| 4. What is Dynamic Arrays?               |          |         |
| 5. Define Java String Class?             |          |         |
| 6. What is Immutable String in Java give | example. |         |
| 7. What is mutable string?               |          |         |
| 8. What is Stream?                       |          |         |
| 9. What is OutputStream?                 |          |         |
| 10. What is InputStream?                 |          |         |
| 11. Define I/O Stream?                   |          |         |
| 12. Define Character Stream and Byte St  | ream?    |         |
| 13. What are the Access Modifiers in jav | a?       |         |
| 14. Mention the Types of java constructo | ors.     |         |

15. What is the purpose of default constructor

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: II (Arrays & Strings)BATCH-2017-2020

Part –C 6

6 MARKS

1. Differentiate between String and String Buffer classes. Also write a program to append a given string.

2. Describe Class Constructors with example.

3. Illustrate Method Overloading with suitable program.

4. Explain 1-dimensional and multi-dimensional arrays in detail.

5. Explain the following with suitable program i) Garbage Collection ii) final classes

6. Write any five methods available in StringBuffer and write a program to reverse a string using StringBuffer class.

7. Enlighten about the String Immutability & Equality with appropriate examples.

8. Explain the types of Array in a JAVA with examples.

9. Elaborate creation and operation on Strings with examples.

10. Explain OOPs (Object Oriented Programming System) in Java with example.

#### **COIMBATORE - 21**

#### DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE, CA & IT

#### CLASS : I B.Sc COMPUTER SCIENCE

#### BATCH: 2017-2020

#### **Part - A Online Examinations**

**SUBJECT: Programming in Java** 

(1 mark questions)

SUBJECT CODE: 17CSU201

#### UNIT II

| S.N<br>o | Questions   | opt1                               | opt2  | opt3  | opt4  | Answer                                     |
|----------|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 1        | Anever returns a value  | class                              | function  | method  | constructor   | constructor                                |
| 2        | can be used to initialize the fields in the                   | instance<br>variables              | constructors                                      | methods   | none  | constructors                               |
| 3        | refers to the use of same thing for different                 | Overloading                        | Dynamic<br>binding                                | message<br>loading                                | none  | Overloading                                |
| 4        | Single function name can be used to handle different types    | function<br>overloading            | operator<br>overloading                           | polymorphism                                      | encapsulatio  | function<br>overloading                    |
| 5        | It is used to initialize the member variables when we         | Constructors                       | destructors                                       | Overloading                                       | Overriding  | Constructors                               |
| 6        | It takes no parameters  | Default<br>Constructors            | Copy<br>Constructors                              | Parameter<br>Constructor                          | Function  | Default<br>Constructors                    |
| 7        | It is required when objects are required to perform a similar | Method<br>Overriding               | Polymorphis<br>m                                  | Static Binding                                    | Method<br>Overloading                                 | Method<br>Overloading                      |
| 8        | is an object that<br>contains elements of same                | Array                              | Structure   | Class   | Object  | Array                                      |
| 9        | What is the representation of the third element in an array   | a[2]                               | a(2)  | a[3]  | a(3)  | a[2]                                       |
| 10       | Which of the following is                                     | int[] a = new                      | int a[] =   | int[] a = new                                     | int a() =   | int[] a = new                              |
| 11       | correct?<br>Which of the following<br>statements is valid?    | int[2];<br>int i = new<br>int(30); | new int[2];<br>double d[] =<br>new<br>double[30]; | int(2);<br>char[] c =<br>new<br>char[4]{'a', 'b', | <pre>new int[2];<br/>char[] c =<br/>new char();</pre> | int[2];<br>double d[] =<br>new double[30]; |
| 12       | the length of a string by calling the method                  | strlen()                           | len()   | length()  | none  | length()                                   |
| 13       | the character at a specified index within a string by         | charAt()                           | chatat()  | char()  | character()   | charAt( )                                  |
| 14       | To extract a single character from a string , the             | charAt                             | Stringto  | charone   | None  | charAt                                     |
| 15       | To get the substring from a string method is                  | getchars                           | substr  | extract   | substring   | getchars                                   |

| 16   | The method compares the characters inside   | ==  | equivalent  | equals   | None   | equals  |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| 17   | The operator compares two objects   | ==  | equivalent  | equals   | None   | ==  |
| 18   | The String method<br>can be used to   | StringTo  | CompareTo   | Compare  | CompareOf  | CompareTo   |
| 19   | If the integer result of<br>CompareTo is negative, then   | Equal   | Less  | Greater  | None   | Less  |
| 20   | If the integer result of<br>CompareTo is positive, then   | Equal   | Less  | Greater  | None   | Greater   |
| 21   | The search for a certain character or substring is done   | index &<br>indexof  | index &<br>lastindex  | indexof &<br>lastindexof   | None   | indexof &<br>lastindexof  |
| 22   | The replace method takes<br>characters as   | 1   | 2   | 3  | 4  | 2   |
| 23   | represents fixed length immutable character   | String  | Characters  | Variable   | Identifier   | String  |
| 24   | When you extends a class, you can change the behavior of a  | method<br>overriding.   | object<br>refernce  | method<br>overloading  | polymorphis  | method<br>overriding.   |
| 25   | To add a finalizer to a class, you simply define the  | finalize()  | stop()  | exit()   | none   | finalize()  |
| 26   | the new operator dynamically memory for an  | free  | allocates   | delete   | none   | allocates   |
| 27   | dispatch is the mechanism by which a call to  | Static method   | Dynamic<br>method   | overload   | none   | Dynamic<br>method   |
|  | is the one, which   | method  | method  | function call  | inheritance  | method  |
| 28   | creates more than one   | overriding  | overloading   | Tunetion can   |  | overloading   |
| 28<br>29   | creates more than one<br>static methods will not refer<br>the   | overriding<br>this  | overloading<br>dot  | new  | public   | overloading<br>this   |
| 28<br>29<br>30                                     | creates more than one<br>static methods will not refer<br>the is used to allocate<br>memory in the constructor  | overriding<br>this<br>Delete  | overloading<br>dot<br>Binding   | new<br>Free  | public<br>new  | overloading<br>this<br>new  |
| 28<br>29<br>30<br>31                               | creates more than one<br>static methods will not refer<br>the is used to allocate<br>memory in the constructor<br>Java supports a concept<br>called which is just   | overriding<br>this<br>Delete<br>free  | overloading<br>dot<br>Binding<br>finalization   | new<br>Free<br>delete  | public<br>new<br>new   | overloading<br>this<br>new<br>finalization  |
| 28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32                         | creates more than one<br>static methods will not refer<br>the is used to allocate<br>memory in the constructor<br>Java supports a concept<br>called which is just<br>A class that cannot be<br>subclassed is called as  | overriding<br>this<br>Delete<br>free<br>abstract  | overloading<br>dot<br>Binding<br>finalization<br>final  | new<br>Free<br>delete<br>static  | public<br>new<br>new<br>methods  | overloading<br>this<br>new<br>finalization<br>final   |
| 28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33                   | creates more than one<br>static methods will not refer<br>the is used to allocate<br>memory in the constructor<br>Java supports a concept<br>called which is just<br>A class that cannot be<br>subclassed is called as<br>enables an<br>object to initialize itself when  | overriding<br>this<br>Delete<br>free<br>abstract<br>Destructor                                | overloading<br>dot<br>Binding<br>finalization<br>final<br>constructor                                   | new<br>Free<br>delete<br>static<br>overloading                                       | public<br>new<br>new<br>methods<br>none  | overloading<br>this<br>new<br>finalization<br>final<br>constructor                                    |
| 28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34             | creates more than one<br>static methods will not refer<br>the is used to allocate<br>memory in the constructor<br>Java supports a concept<br>called which is just<br>A class that cannot be<br>subclassed is called as<br>enables an<br>object to initialize itself when<br>Subclass constructors can call<br>superclass constructors via the | overriding<br>this<br>Delete<br>free<br>abstract<br>Destructor<br>final                       | overloading<br>dot<br>Binding<br>finalization<br>final<br>constructor<br>protected                      | new<br>Free<br>delete<br>static<br>overloading<br>inherit                            | public<br>new<br>new<br>methods<br>none<br>super   | overloading<br>this<br>new<br>finalization<br>final<br>constructor<br>super                           |
| 28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35       | creates more than one<br>static methods will not refer<br>the   | overriding<br>this<br>Delete<br>free<br>abstract<br>Destructor<br>final<br>Destructor         | overloading<br>dot<br>Binding<br>finalization<br>final<br>constructor<br>protected<br>static            | new<br>Free<br>delete<br>static<br>overloading<br>inherit<br>constructor             | public<br>new<br>new<br>methods<br>none<br>super<br>none of the<br>above                         | overloading<br>this<br>new<br>finalization<br>final<br>constructor<br>super<br>constructor            |
| 28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36 | creates more than one<br>static methods will not refer<br>the   | overriding<br>this<br>Delete<br>free<br>abstract<br>Destructor<br>final<br>Destructor<br>Copy | overloading<br>dot<br>Binding<br>finalization<br>final<br>constructor<br>protected<br>static<br>default | new<br>Free<br>delete<br>static<br>overloading<br>inherit<br>constructor<br>multiple | public<br>new<br>new<br>methods<br>none<br>super<br>none of the<br>above<br>none of the<br>above | overloading<br>this<br>new<br>finalization<br>final<br>constructor<br>super<br>constructor<br>default |

| 38 | .Constructors cannot be                                 | Inherited   | destroyed        | both a & b          | none of the above    | Inherited            |
|----|---|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 39 | The constructors that can take arguments are called     | Сору        | multiple         | parameterized       | none of the above    | parameterized        |
| 40 | The concept of reading and writing data as              | stream      | file             | java.io             | reader               | stream               |
| 41 | Java also uses the<br>class to manipulate files         | stream      | File             | String              | Array                | File                 |
| 42 | To support input and output packageis used              | java.util   | java.awt         | java.lang           | java.io              | java.io              |
| 43 | support<br>8_bit input and output                       | ByteStreams | InputStream      | OutputStream        | Writer               | ByteStreams          |
| 44 | support<br>16_bit Unicode character                     | ByteStreams | InputStream      | OutputStream        | Character<br>streams | Character<br>streams |
| 45 | Streams can be chained with to provide                  | DataInput   | DataOutput       | filters             | serializable         | filters              |
| 46 | class in java does<br>not specify how information is    | stream      | File             | String              | Array                | File                 |
| 47 | The class also defines platform_dependent               | stream      | File             | java.io             | reader               | File                 |
| 48 | class defines<br>Java's model of streaming byte         | ByteStreams | InputStream      | OutputStream        | Character<br>streams | InputStream          |
| 49 | InputStream suports certain methods, all of which throw | ByteStreams | InputStream      | OutputStream        | Character<br>streams | InputStream          |
| 50 | The class define byte input streams that are            | InputStream | OutputStrea<br>m | FileInputStrea<br>m | FileOutputSt<br>ream | FileInputStream      |
| 51 | The class define byte output streams that are           | InputStream | OutputStrea<br>m | FileInputStrea<br>m | FileOutputSt<br>ream | FileOutputStrea<br>m |
| 52 | The FileInputStream class provides an implementation    | read()      | write()          | update()            | replace()            | read()               |
| 53 | The FileOutputStream class provides an implementation   | read()      | write()          | update()            | replace()            | write()              |
| 54 | The method provided by the Reader class is              | skip()      | write()          | flush()             | writeX()             | skip()               |
| 55 | The method provided by the<br>Writer class is           | read()      | flush()          | reset()             | skip()               | flush()              |
| 56 | The operator is used to access the instance             | new         | dot              | this                | super                | dot                  |
| 57 | Methods are called on an instance of a class using the  | new         | dot              | this                | super                | dot                  |
| 58 | is used inside of any method to refer to the            | new         | dot              | this                | super                | this                 |

|    | The method                                   | System.termin | System.halt( |                            | System.stop( |                 |
|----|--|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 59 |  |               |              | <pre>System.exit(0);</pre> |              | System.exit(0); |
|    | terminates the program.                      | ate(0);       | 0);          |                            | 0);          |                 |
| 60 | The file produced by java compiler ends with | Java          | html         | class                      | applet       | class           |

#### KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COIMBATORE - 21 DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE,CA & IT CLASS : II B.Sc COMPUTER SCIENCE BATCH : 2017-2020 t -A Online Examinat (1 mark questions) SUBJECT: SUBJECT CODE: 17CSU201

CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

## <u>UNIT-III</u>

## **SYLLABUS**

#### Inheritance, Interfaces, Packages, Enumerations, Auto boxing and Metadata

Inheritance: (Single Level and Multilevel, Method Overriding, Dynamic Method Dispatch, Abstract Classes), Interfaces and Packages, Extending interfaces and packages, Package and Class Visibility, Using Standard Java Packages (util, lang, io, net), Wrapper Classes, Auto boxing/Unboxing, Enumerations and Metadata.

#### Inheritance in Java

**Inheritance in java** is a mechanism in which one object acquires all the properties and behaviors of parent object.

The idea behind inheritance in java is that you can create new classes that are built upon existing classes. When you inherit from an existing class, you can reuse methods and fields of parent class, and you can add new methods and fields also.

Inheritance represents the **IS-A relationship**, also known as *parent-child* relationship.

#### Why use inheritance in java

- For Method Overriding (so runtime polymorphism can be achieved).
- For Code Reusability.

#### Syntax of Java Inheritance

class Subclass-name extends Superclass-name

```
{
```

//methods and fields

}

The **extends keyword** indicates that you are making a new class that derives from an existing class. The meaning of "extends" is to increase the functionality.

In the terminology of Java, a class which is inherited is called parent or super class and the new class is called child or subclass.

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

## Java Inheritance Example



As displayed in the above figure, Programmer is the subclass and Employee is the super class. Relationship between two classes is **Programmer IS-A Employee**. It means that Programmer is a type of Employee.

class Employee{

```
float salary=40000;
```

```
}
```

class Programmer extends Employee{

**int** bonus=10000;

public static void main(String args[]){

Programmer p=new Programmer();

System.out.println("Programmer salary is:"+p.salary);

System.out.println("Bonus of Programmer is:"+p.bonus); } }

#### Example:

Programmer salary is:40000.0

Bonus of programmer is:10000

In the above example, Programmer object can access the field of own class as well as of

Employee class i.e. code reusability.

#### **Types of inheritance in java**

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: III(Inheritance)BATCH-2017-2020

On the basis of class, there can be three types of inheritance in java: single, multilevel and hierarchical.

In java programming, multiple and hybrid inheritance is supported through interface only.



### Note: Multiple inheritances are not supported in java through class.

When a class extends multiple classes i.e. known as multiple inheritance.

#### For Example:



#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

d.eat(); }}

## Output:

barking...

eating...

## Multilevel Inheritance Example

## File: TestInheritance2.java

```
class Animal{
```

```
void eat(){System.out.println("eating...");}
```

}

```
class Dog extends Animal{
```

```
void bark(){System.out.println("barking...");}
```

}

```
class BabyDog extends Dog{
```

```
void weep(){System.out.println("weeping...");}
```

}

```
class TestInheritance2{
```

```
public static void main(String args[]){
```

```
BabyDog d=new BabyDog();
```

d.weep();

```
d.bark();
```

d.eat(); }}

# Output:

```
weeping ...
```

barking...

eating...

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: III(Inheritance)BATCH-2017-2020

#### **Method Overriding in Java**

If subclass (child class) has the same method as declared in the parent class, it is known

#### as method overriding in java.

In other words, if subclass provides the specific implementation of the method that has been provided by one of its parent class, it is known as method overriding.

#### **Usage of Java Method Overriding**

- Method overriding is used to provide specific implementation of a method that is already provided by its super class.
- Method overriding is used for runtime polymorphism

#### **Rules for Java Method Overriding**

- 1. method must have same name as in the parent class
- 2. Method must have same parameter as in the parent class.
- 3. Must be IS-A relationship (inheritance).

#### Understanding the problem without method overriding

Let's understand the problem that we may face in the program if we don't use method overriding.

```
class Vehicle{
```

```
void run(){System.out.println("Vehicle is running");}
```

}

```
class Bike extends Vehicle{
```

```
public static void main(String args[]){
```

```
Bike obj = new Bike();
```

#### Output: Vehicle is running

Problem is that I have to provide a specific implementation of run() method in subclass that is why we use method overriding.

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: III(Inheritance)BATCH-2017-2020

#### **Example of method overriding**

In this example, we have defined the run method in the subclass as defined in the parent class but it has some specific implementation. The name and parameter of the method is same and there is IS-A relationship between the classes, so there is method overriding.

```
class Vehicle{
void run(){System.out.println("Vehicle is running");}
}
class Bike2 extends Vehicle{
void run(){System.out.println("Bike is running safely");}
```

```
public static void main(String args[]){
Bike2 obj = new Bike2();
obj.run();
```

```
}
```

Output: Bike is running safely

#### **Real example of Java Method Overriding**

Consider a scenario, Bank is a class that provides functionality to get rate of interest. But, rate of interest varies according to banks. For example, SBI, ICICI and AXIS banks could provide 8%, 7% and 9% rate of interest.

# KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020 Bank getRateOfInterest() : float extends SBI ICICI AXIS getRateOfInterest() : float getRateOfInterest(): float getRateOfInterest(): float class Bank{ int getRateOfInterest(){return 0;} } class SBI extends Bank{ int getRateOfInterest(){return 8;} } class ICICI extends Bank{ int getRateOfInterest(){return 7;} } class AXIS extends Bank{ int getRateOfInterest(){return 9;} }

public static void main(String args[]){

SBI s=new SBI();

class Test2{

ICICI i=new ICICI();

AXIS a=new AXIS();

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE

Page 8/28

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

System.out.println("SBI Rate of Interest: "+s.getRateOfInterest());
System.out.println("ICICI Rate of Interest: "+i.getRateOfInterest());
System.out.println("AXIS Rate of Interest: "+a.getRateOfInterest()); } }

## Output:

SBI Rate of Interest: 8

ICICI Rate of Interest: 7

AXIS Rate of Interest: 9

## Can we override static method?

No, static method cannot be overridden. It can be proved by runtime polymorphism, so we will learn it later.

## Why we cannot override static method?

Because static method is bound with class whereas instance method is bound with object.

Static belongs to class area and instance belongs to heap area.

## Can we override java main method?

No, because main is a static method.

## Difference between method Overloading and Method Overriding in java

There are many differences between method overloading and method overriding in java. A list of differences between method overloading and method overriding are given below:

| No. | Method Overloading                         | Method Overriding                   |
|-----|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1)  | Method overloading is used to increase the | Method overriding is used to        |
|     | <i>readability</i> of the program.         | provide the specific                |
|     |  | <i>implementation</i> of the method |
|     |  | that is already provided by its     |
|     |  | super class.                        |
| 2)  | Method overloading is performed within     | Method overriding occurs in         |
|     | class.                                     | two classes that have IS-A          |

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

|    |  | (inheritance) relationship.   |
|----|--|-------------------------------|
| 3) | In case of method overloading, parameter | In case of method overriding, |
|    | must be different.                       | parameter must be same.       |
| 4) | Method overloading is the example        | Method overriding is the      |
|    | of compile time polymorphism.            | example of run time           |
|    |  | polymorphism.                 |
| 5) | In java, method overloading can't be     | Return type must be same or   |
|    | performed by changing return type of the | covariant in method           |
|    | method only. Return type can be same or  | overriding.                   |
|    | different in method overloading. But you |                               |
|    | must have to change the parameter.       |                               |

#### Java Method overloading example

class OverloadingExample{
static int add(int a,int b){return a+b;}
static int add(int a,int b,int c){return a+b+c;} }

#### Java Method Overriding example

```
class Animal{
void eat(){System.out.println("eating...");}
}
class Dog extends Animal{
void eat(){System.out.println("eating bread...");}
}
```

#### Polymorphism in Java

**Polymorphism in java** is a concept by which we can perform a *single action by different ways*. Polymorphism is derived from 2 greek words: poly and morphs. The word "poly" means many and "morphs" means forms. So polymorphism means many forms.

There are two types of polymorphism in java:

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE

Page 10/28

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: III(Inheritance)BATCH-2017-2020

- 1. Compile time polymorphism
- 2. Runtime polymorphism.

We can perform polymorphism in java by method overloading and method overriding.

If you overload static method in java, it is the example of compile time polymorphism. Here, we will focus on runtime polymorphism in java.

#### **Runtime Polymorphism in Java**

Runtime polymorphism or Dynamic Method Dispatch is a process in which a call to

an overridden method is resolved at runtime rather than compile-time.

In this process, an overridden method is called through the reference variable of a superclass.

The determination of the method to be called is based on the object being referred to by the reference variable.

Let's first understand the upcasting before Runtime Polymorphism.

#### **Upcasting**

When reference variable of Parent class refers to the object of Child class, it is known as upcasting.

#### For example:



#### Java Runtime Polymorphism Example: Shape

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

```
class Shape{
   void draw(){System.out.println("drawing...");}
   }
   class Rectangle extends Shape{
   void draw(){System.out.println("drawing rectangle...");}
   }
   class Circle extends Shape{
   void draw(){System.out.println("drawing circle...");}
   }
   class Triangle extends Shape{
   void draw(){System.out.println("drawing triangle...");}
   }
   class TestPolymorphism2{
   public static void main(String args[]){
   Shape s;
   s=new Rectangle();
   s.draw();
   s=new Circle();
   s.draw();
   s=new Triangle();
   s.draw();
   }
Output:
drawing rectangle ...
drawing circle...
```

drawing triangle...

#### Abstract class in Java

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE

Page 12/28

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: III(Inheritance)BATCH-2017-2020

A class that is declared with abstract keyword is known as abstract class in java. It can have abstract and non-abstract methods (method with body).

#### Abstraction in Java

**Abstraction** is a process of hiding the implementation details and showing only functionality to the user.

Another way, it shows only important things to the user and hides the internal details for example sending sms, you just type the text and send the message. You don't know the internal processing about the message delivery.

Abstraction lets you focus on what the object does instead of how it does it.

#### Ways to achieve Abstraction

There are two ways to achieve abstraction in java

- 1. Abstract class (0 to 100%)
- 2. Interface (100%)

#### <u>Abstract class in Java</u>

A class that is declared as abstract is known as **abstract class**. It needs to be extended and its method implemented. It cannot be instantiated.

Example abstract class

abstract class A{ }

#### Abstract method

A method that is declared as abstract and does not have implementation is known as abstract method.

#### **Example abstract method**

abstract void printStatus();//no body and abstract

#### Example of abstract class that has abstract method

In this example, Bike the abstract class that contains only one abstract method run. It implementation is provided by the Honda class.

```
abstract class Bike{
```

```
abstract void run();
```

```
}
```

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

class Honda4 extends Bike{
void run(){System.out.println("running safely..");}
public static void main(String args[]){
 Bike obj = new Honda4();
 obj.run(); } }

Output: running safely.

# Another example of abstract class in java File: TestBank.java

```
abstract class Bank{
abstract int getRateOfInterest();
}
class SBI extends Bank{
int getRateOfInterest(){return 7;}
}
class PNB extends Bank{
int getRateOfInterest(){return 8;}
}
class TestBank{
public static void main(String args[]){
Bank b;
b=new SBI();
System.out.println("Rate of Interest is: "+b.getRateOfInterest()+" %");
b=new PNB();
System.out.println("Rate of Interest is: "+b.getRateOfInterest()+" %"); }}
```

#### **Output:**

 $Prepared \ by \ Dr. P. Tamil Selvan, \ Mrs. S. A. Sathya Prabha, \ Dept \ of \ CS, \ CA \ \& \ IT, \ KAHE$ 

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

```
Rate of Interest is: 7 %
```

Rate of Interest is: 8 %

## Abstract class having constructor, data member, methods etc.

An abstract class can have data member, abstract method, method body, constructor and even main() method.

## File: TestAbstraction2.java

//example of abstract class that have method body

## abstract class Bike{

Bike(){System.out.println("bike is created");}

abstract void run();

```
void changeGear(){System.out.println("gear changed");}
```

### }

class Honda extends Bike{

```
void run(){System.out.println("running safely..");}
```

## }

class TestAbstraction2{

```
public static void main(String args[]){
```

```
Bike obj = new Honda();
```

obj.run();

```
obj.changeGear();
```

}

}

## Output:

bike is created running safely..

gear changed

## Rule: If there is any abstract method in a class, that class must be abstract.

class Bike12{

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

abstract void run();

}

Output: compile time error

Rule: If you are extending any abstract class that has abstract method, you must either provide the implementation of the method or make this class abstract.

#### Java Package

A **java package** is a group of similar types of classes, interfaces and sub-packages. Package in java can be categorized in two form, built-in package and user-defined package. There are many built-in packages such as java, lang, awt, javax, swing, net, io, util, sql etc. Here, we will have the detailed learning of creating and using user-defined packages.

### Advantage of Java Package

1) Java package is used to categorize the classes and interfaces so that they can be easily maintained.

- 2) Java package provides access protection.
- 3) Java package removes naming collision.



public class Simple{

public static void main(String args[]){

System.out.println("Welcome to package"); }

#### How to compile java package

If you are not using any IDE, you need to follow the syntax given below:

javac -d directory javafilename

#### For example

javac -d . Simple.java

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: III(Inheritance)BATCH-2017-2020

The -d switch specifies the destination where to put the generated class file. You can use any directory name like /home (in case of Linux), d:/abc (in case of windows) etc. If you want to keep the package within the same directory, you can use . (dot).

#### How to run java package program

You need to use fully qualified name e.g. mypack. Simple etc to run the class.

To Compile: javac -d . Simple.java

To Run: java mypack.Simple

Output: Welcome to package

The -d is a switch that tells the compiler where to put the class file i.e. it represents destination.

The . represents the current folder.

#### How to access package from another package?

There are three ways to access the package from outside the package.

- 1. import package.\*;
- 2. import package.classname;
- 3. fully qualified name.

#### 1) Using packagename.\*

If you use package.\* then all the classes and interfaces of this package will be accessible but not subpackages.

The import keyword is used to make the classes and interface of another package accessible to the current package.

#### Example of package that import the packagename.\*

```
//save by A.java
package pack;
public class A{
    public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
}
```

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

//save by B.java package mypack; import pack.\*; class B{ public static void main(String args[]){ A obj = **new** A(); obj.msg(); } } Output: Hello 2) Using packagename.classname If you import package.classname then only declared class of this package will be accessible. Example of package by import package.classname //save by A.java package pack; public class A{ public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");} } //save by B.java package mypack; import pack.A; class B{ public static void main(String args[]){ A obj = **new** A(); obj.msg(); } } **Output:** Hello

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: III(Inheritance)BATCH-2017-2020

### 3) Using fully qualified name

If you use fully qualified name then only declared class of this package will be accessible. Now there is no need to import. But you need to use fully qualified name every time when you are accessing the class or interface.

It is generally used when two packages have same class name e.g. java.util and java.sql packages contain Date class.

#### Example of package by import fully qualified name

```
//save by A.java
package pack;
public class A{
    public void msg(){System.out.println("Hello");}
}
//save by B.java
package mypack;
class B{
public static void main(String args[]){
    pack.A obj = new pack.A();//using fully qualified name
    obj.msg(); } }
Output: Hello
```

#### Note: If you import a package, subpackages will not be imported.

If you import a package, all the classes and interface of that package will be imported excluding the classes and interfaces of the subpackages. Hence, you need to import the subpackage as well. **Note:** Sequence of the program must be package then import then class.

CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020



#### Subpackage in java

Package inside the package is called the **subpackage**. It should be created **to categorize the package further**.

Let's take an example; Sun Microsystem has definded a package named java that contains many classes like System, String, Reader, Writer, Socket etc. These classes represent a particular group e.g. Reader and Writer classes are for Input/Output operation, Socket and ServerSocket classes are for networking etc and so on. So, Sun has subcategorized the java package into subpackages such as lang, net, io etc. and put the Input/Output related classes in io package, Server and ServerSocket classes in net packages and so on.

The standard of defining package is domain.company.package e.g. com.javatpoint.bean or org.sssit.dao.

#### Example of Subpackage

package com.javatpoint.core;

class Simple{

public static void main(String args[]){

System.out.println("Hello subpackage"); }

To Compile: javac -d . Simple.java

To Run: java com.javatpoint.core.Simple

**Output:** Hello subpackage

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE

Page 21/28
#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

How to send the class file to another directory or drive?

There is a scenario; I want to put the class file of A.java source file in classes' folder of c: drive. For example:



//save as Simple.java
package mypack;
public class Simple{
 public static void main(String args[]){
 System.out.println("Welcome to package"); } }

**To Compile:** 

e:\sources> javac -d c:\classes Simple.java

## To Run:

To run this program from e:\source directory, you need to set classpath of the directory where the class file resides.

e:\sources> set classpath=c:\classes;.;

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: III(Inheritance)BATCH-2017-2020

#### e:\sources> java mypack.Simple

#### Another way to run this program by -classpath switch of java:

The -classpath switch can be used with javac and java tool.

To run this program from e:\source directory, you can use -classpath switch of java that tells

where to look for class file. For example:

#### e:\sources> java -classpath c:\classes mypack.Simple

**Output:** Welcome to package

#### Ways to load the class files or jar files

There are two ways to load the class files temporary and permanent.

- Temporary
  - By setting the classpath in the command prompt
  - By -classpath switch
- o Permanent
  - By setting the classpath in the environment variables
  - By creating the jar file, that contains all the class files, and copying the jar file in the jre/lib/ext folder.

#### Interface in Java

- 1. An interface in java is a blueprint of a class. It has static constants and abstract methods.
- 2. The interface in java is **a mechanism to achieve abstraction**. There can be only abstract methods in the java interface not method body. It is used to achieve abstraction and multiple inheritance in Java.
- 3. Java Interface also represents IS-A relationship.
- 4. It cannot be instantiated just like abstract class.

#### Why use Java interface?

There are mainly three reasons to use interface. They are given below.

- It is used to achieve abstraction.
- By interface, we can support the functionality of multiple inheritance.
- It can be used to achieve loose coupling.

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

In other words, Interface fields are public, static and final by default, and methods are public and abstract.



## Wrapper class in Java

**Wrapper class in java** provides the mechanism *to convert primitive into object and object into primitive*.

Since J2SE 5.0, **autoboxing** and **unboxing** feature converts primitive into object and object into primitive automatically. The automatic conversion of primitive into object is known as autoboxing and vice-versa unboxing.

The eight classes of *java.lang* package are known as wrapper classes in java.

# The list of eight wrapper classes is given below:

| Primitive Type | Wrapper class |
|----------------|---------------|
| boolean        | Boolean       |
| char           | Character     |
| byte           | Byte          |
| short          | Short         |
| int            | Integer       |
| long           | Long          |
| float          | Float         |

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

#### double

Double

## Wrapper class Example: Primitive to Wrapper

public class WrapperExample1{

public static void main(String args[]){

//Converting int into Integer

**int** a=20;

Integer i=Integer.valueOf(a);//converting int into Integer

Integer j=a;//autoboxing, now compiler will write Integer.valueOf(a) internally

```
System.out.println(a+" "+i+" "+j);
```

}}

## **Output:**

20 20 20

## Wrapper class Example: Wrapper to Primitive

```
public class WrapperExample2{
```

public static void main(String args[]){

//Converting Integer to int

Integer a=new Integer(3);

int i=a.intValue();//converting Integer to int

int j=a;//unboxing, now compiler will write a.intValue() internally

```
System.out.println(a+" "+i+" "+j);
```

}}

## **Output:**

333

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: III(Inheritance)BATCH-2017-2020

#### **Autoboxing and Unboxing:**

The automatic conversion of primitive data types into its equivalent Wrapper type is known as boxing and opposite operation is known as unboxing. This is the new feature of Java5. So java programmer doesn't need to write the conversion code.

#### Advantage of Autoboxing and Unboxing:

No need of conversion between primitives and Wrappers manually so less coding is required.

#### Simple Example of Autoboxing in java:

```
class BoxingExample1{
```

```
public static void main(String args[]){
```

**int** a=50;

Integer a2=**new** Integer(a);//Boxing

Integer a3=5;//Boxing

```
System.out.println(a2+" "+a3);
```

```
}
```

1.

<u>Output:</u>

#### Simple Example of Unboxing in java:

50 5

The automatic conversion of wrapper class type into corresponding primitive type, is known as Unboxing.

#### Example of unboxing:

class UnboxingExample1{
 public static void main(String args[]){
 Integer i=new Integer(50);

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE

Page 26/28

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

int a=i; System.out.println(a);

**Output:** 50

}

## Java Enumeration (enum)

Enum in java is a data type that contains fixed set of constants.

It can be used for days of the week (SUNDAY, MONDAY, TUESDAY, WEDNESDAY,

THURSDAY, FRIDAY and SATURDAY), directions (NORTH, SOUTH, EAST and WEST)

etc. The java enum constants are static and final implicitly. It is available from JDK 1.5.

Java Enums can be thought of as classes that have fixed set of constants.

## Points to remember for Java Enum

- enum improves type safety
- enum can be easily used in switch
- enum can be traversed
- enum can have fields, constructors and methods
- enum may implement many interfaces but cannot extend any class because it internally extends Enum class

## Simple example of java enum

```
class EnumExample1{
```

```
public enum Season { WINTER, SPRING, SUMMER, FALL }
```

public static void main(String[] args) {

for (Season s : Season.values())

```
System.out.println(s);
```

}}

## Output:

WINTER SPRING

 $Prepared \ by \ Dr. P. TamilSelvan, \ Mrs. S. A. Sathya Prabha, \ Dept \ of \ CS, \ CA \ \& \ IT, \ KAHE$ 

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: III(Inheritance) BATCH-2017-2020

### SUMMER

FALL

## <u>Metadata:</u>

The metadata means data about data i.e. we can get further information from the data.

## **POSSIBLE QUESTIONS**

### **Part A- Online Questions**

|  | Part –B   | 2 MARKS                           |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. What is Inheritance?                                  |   |                                   |
| 2. Define Interfaces?                                    |   |                                   |
| 3. What is Packages?                                     |   |                                   |
| 4. Define Enumerations?                                  |   |                                   |
| 5. Write about Auto boxin                                | ig and Metadata.  |                                   |
| 6. What is Method Overrie                                | ding?   |                                   |
| 7. Define Dynamic Metho                                  | d Dispatch?   |                                   |
| 8. What is Java Enumerati                                | ion?  |                                   |
| 9. Write about Abstract cla                              | asses.  |                                   |
| 1. Explain Multilevel Inherita                           | <b>Part –C</b> ance with example program.                             | 6 MARKS                           |
| 2. Explain the following:                                | i)Auto boxing/Unboxing ii) W  | rapper Classes                    |
| 3. What is Inheritance? Brief                            | ly explain importance of abstract Cla                                 | sses in Java.                     |
| 4. Describe interfaces & how                             | to implement it with a Java Program                                   | ?                                 |
| 5. What is a package? What a package and using it in a j | are the benefits of using package? Wr<br>ava program with an example. | tite down the steps in creating a |
| 6. List and Explain Inheritan                            | ce with example.  |                                   |
| 7. Explain Multilevel Inherita                           | ance with an example Program  |                                   |
| 8. How will you declare a pa                             | ckage and import it, Explain.   |                                   |
| 9. Discuss in detail about the                           | core interfaces and collections in JA                                 | VA utility package.               |
| 10. Write a JAVA program to                              | o create and using inheritance  |                                   |

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE

#### **COIMBATORE - 21**

#### DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE, CA & IT

#### **CLASS : I B.Sc COMPUTER SCIENCE**

#### BATCH: 2017-2020

#### Part - A Online Examinations

#### (1 mark questions)

#### **SUBJECT: Programming in Java**

#### SUBJECT CODE: 17CSU201

## UNIT 3

| S.N<br>o | Questions   | opt1                  | opt2                   | opt3                   | opt4       |
|----------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| 1        | is an explicit specification of a set of methods  | Interface             | package                | Statement              | None       |
| 2        | are containers for classes that are used to keep the class namespace                            | Interface             | package                | Statement              | None       |
| 3        | All of the Java "built-in" classes included in<br>the java distribution are stored in a package | Header                | Java                   | Package                | Files      |
| 4        | are the means of encapsulation<br>and containing the namespace and scope of                     | Class                 | Package                | Classes<br>and Package | None       |
| 5        | act as containers for classes and other packages.   | Container             | Classes                | Java                   | Packages   |
| 6        | is used to extend a class by creating a new class   | constructors          | method<br>overloading  | inheritance            | none       |
| 7        | When you extends a class, you can change<br>the behavior of a method in the parent class.       | method<br>overriding. | object<br>refernce     | method<br>overloading  | polymorphi |
| 8        | The operator creates a single instances of a named class and returns a                          | dot                   | new                    | super                  | this       |
| 9        | The operator is used to access the instance variables and method within an                      | new                   | dot                    | this                   | super      |
| 10       | Methods are called on an instance of a class<br>using the operator                              | new                   | dot                    | this                   | super      |
| 11       | is used inside of any method to refer to the current object.                                    | new                   | dot                    | this                   | super      |
| 12       | The data, or variables, defined within a class are called                                       | instance<br>variables | reference<br>variables | methods                | classes    |
| 13       | initializes an object   | overloading           | constructors           | overriding             | none       |
| 14       | To add a finalizer to a class, you simply define the method                                     | finalize()            | stop()                 | exit()                 | none       |
| 15       | the new operator dynamically<br>memory for an object.   | free                  | allocates              | delete                 | none       |

| 16 | control to transfer back to the caller of the method                               | continue                | return                | jump                 | goto                 |
|----|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 17 | a statement causes control to be<br>transferred directly to the conditional        | continue                | return                | jump                 | goto                 |
| 18 | a method in a subclass has the same name<br>and type signature as a method in its  | override                | overload              | function             | none                 |
| 19 | dispatch is the mechanism by<br>which a call to an overridden method is            | Static method           | Dynamic<br>method     | overload             | none                 |
| 20 | is the one, which creates more<br>than one methods with the same name but          | method<br>overriding    | method<br>overloading | function<br>call     | inheritance          |
| 21 | static methods will not refer the  | this                    | dot                   | new                  | public               |
| 22 | is used to allocate memory in the constructor                                      | Delete                  | Binding               | Free                 | new                  |
| 23 | Java supports a concept called<br>which is just opposite to initialization.        | free                    | finalization          | delete               | new                  |
| 24 | A class that cannot be subclassed is called asclass.                               | abstract                | final                 | static               | methods              |
| 25 | enables an object to initialize itself when it is created                          | Destructor              | constructor           | overloading          | none                 |
| 26 | Subclass constructors can call superclass constructors via the keyword             | final                   | protected             | inherit              | super                |
| 27 | The is special because its name is the same as the class name.                     | Destructor              | static                | constructor          | none of<br>the above |
| 28 | A constructor that accepts no parameters is called the constructor                 | Сору                    | default               | multiple             | none of<br>the above |
| 29 | Constructors are invoked automatically when<br>the are created                     | Datas                   | classes               | objects              | none of<br>the above |
| 30 | Constructors cannot be   | Inherited               | destroyed             | both a & b           | none of<br>the above |
| 31 | The constructors that can take arguments are called constructors                   | Сору                    | multiple              | parameterize         | none of<br>the above |
| 32 | Code Reusability is characterized by   | baseclass               | Subclass              | Derived<br>class     | Inheritance          |
| 33 | Which of these keyword must be used to inherit a class?                            | super                   | this                  | extent               | extends              |
| 34 | Which of these keywords is used to refer to member of base class from a sub class? | upper                   | super                 | this                 | None                 |
| 35 | A class member declared protected becomes member of subclass of which              | public<br>member        | private<br>member     | protected<br>member  | static<br>member     |
| 36 | Which of these is correct way of inheriting class A by class B?                    | class B +<br>class A {} | class B<br>inherits   | class B<br>extends A | class B<br>extends   |

| 27 | "X extends Y" is correct if X and Y are   | 1 4 1                    | both                        | <b>V</b> 1           | Both A               |
|----|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 37 | either  | both classes             | interfaces                  | X 18 class           | and B                |
| 38 | An interface can extend many interfaces   | TRUE                     | FALSE                       | Only Class<br>can    | None                 |
| 39 | Which of these keywords is used to define interfaces in Java?                                   | interface                | Interface                   | intf                 | Intf                 |
| 40 | Which of these can be used to fully abstract a class from its implementation?                   | Objects                  | Packages                    | Interfaces           | None of<br>the       |
| 41 | Which of these access specifiers can be used for an interface?                                  | Public                   | Protected                   | private              | All of the mentioned |
| 42 | Which of these keywords is used by a class to use an interface defined previously?              | import                   | Import                      | implements           | Implements           |
| 43 | Which of the following is correct way of implementing an interface salary by class              | class manager<br>extends | class<br>manager            | class<br>manager     | None of the          |
| 44 | Which of the following is incorrect statement about packages?                                   | Interfaces<br>specifies  | Interfaces<br>are specified | interface<br>are     | All<br>variables     |
| 45 | Which of the following package stores all the standard java classes?                            | lang                     | java                        | util                 | java.packag<br>es    |
| 46 | Which of these packages contain classes and interfaces used for input & output operations       | java.util                | ava.lang                    | java.io              | All of the mentioned |
| 47 | Which of these class is not a member class of java.io package?                                  | String                   | StringReader                | Writer               | File                 |
| 48 | Which of these interface is not a member of java.io package?                                    | DataInput                | ObjectInput                 | ObjectFilter         | FileFilter           |
| 49 | Which of these class is not related to input<br>and output stream in terms of functioning?      | File                     | Writer                      | InputStream          | Reader               |
| 50 | Which of these is specified by a File object?   | a file in disk           | directory<br>path           | directory in<br>disk | None of<br>the above |
| 51 | Which of these is method for testing whether<br>the specified element is a file or a directory? | IsFile()                 | isFile()                    | Isfile()             | isfile()             |
| 52 | Which of these classes is used for input and output operation when working with bytes?          | InputStream              | Reader                      | Writer               | All of the mentioned |
| 53 | Which of these standard collection classes implements a dynamic array?                          | AbstractList             | LinkedList                  | ArrayList            | AbstractSet          |
| 54 | Which of these method is used to reduce the capacity of an ArrayList object?                    | trim()                   | trimSize()                  | trimTosize()         | trimToSize<br>()     |
| 55 | Which of these standard collection classes implements a linked list data structure?             | AbstractList             | LinkedList                  | HashSet              | AbstractSet          |
| 56 | Which of these classes implements Set interface?  | ArrayList                | HashSet                     | LinkedList           | DynamicLi<br>st      |
| 57 | Which of these classes is not included in java.lang?  | Byte                     | Integer                     | Array                | Class                |

| 58 | Which of these is a process of converting a simple data type into a class? | type wrapping | type<br>conversion | type casting | None of the |
|----|--|---------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 59 | Which of these is a super class of wrappers<br>Double & Integer?           | Long          | Digits             | Float        | Number      |
| 60 | Which of these is wrapper for simple data type float?                      | float         | double             | Float        | Double      |

| answer       |  |
|--------------|--|
| Interface    |  |
| Package      |  |
| Package      |  |
| Class and    |  |
| Package      |  |
| Packages     |  |
| inheritance  |  |
| method       |  |
| overriding.  |  |
| new          |  |
| dot          |  |
| dot          |  |
| this         |  |
| instance     |  |
| variables    |  |
| constructors |  |
| finalize()   |  |
| allocates    |  |

| return       |  |
|--------------|--|
| continue     |  |
| override     |  |
| Dynamic      |  |
| method       |  |
| method       |  |
| overloading  |  |
| this         |  |
| new          |  |
| finalization |  |
| final        |  |
| constructor  |  |
| super        |  |
| constructor  |  |
| default      |  |
| objects      |  |
| Inherited    |  |
| parameterize |  |
| Inheritance  |  |
| extends      |  |
| super        |  |
| private      |  |
| member       |  |
| class B      |  |
|              |  |

| Both A and   |
|--------------|
| В            |
| TRUE         |
|              |
| interface    |
| Interfaces   |
| Public       |
| implements   |
| class        |
| manager      |
| All          |
| variables    |
| java         |
| java.io      |
| String       |
| ObjectFilter |
| File         |
| dinastanyin  |
| directory in |
| isFile()     |
|              |
| InputStream  |
| ArrayList    |
| trimToSize() |
| LinkedList   |
| HashSet      |
| Array        |
| Array        |

| type       |  |
|------------|--|
| conversion |  |
| Number     |  |
| Float      |  |

CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

## **UNIT-IV**

## **SYLLABUS**

**Exception Handling, Threading, Networking and Database Connectivity** Exception types, uncaught exceptions, throw, built-in exceptions, Creating your own exceptions; Multi-threading: The Thread class and Runnable interface, creating single and multiple threads, Thread prioritization, synchronization and communication, suspending/resuming threads. Using java.net package, Overview of TCP/IP and Datagram programming. Accessing and manipulating databases using JDBC.

## **Exception Handling**

#### **Exception Handling in Java**

Java - Exceptions. An exception (or exceptional event) is a problem that arises during the execution of a program. When an Exception occurs the normal flow of the program is disrupted and the program/Application terminates abnormally, which is not recommended, therefore, these exceptions are to be handled.



The **exception handling in java** is one of the powerful*mechanisms to handle the runtime errors* so that normal flow of the application can be maintained.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 1/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

## What is exception?

**Dictionary Meaning:** Exception is an abnormal condition.

In java, exception is an event that disrupts the normal flow of the program. It is an object which is thrown at runtime.

### What is exception handling?

Exception Handling is a mechanism to handle runtime errors such as ClassNotFound, IO, SQL, Remote etc.

### Advantage of Exception Handling

The core advantage of exception handling is **to maintain the normal flow of the application**. Exception normally disrupts the normal flow of the application that is why we use exception handling. Let's take a scenario:

statement 1; statement 2; statement 3; statement 4; statement 4; statement 5;//exception occurs statement 6; statement 7; statement 8; statement 9; statement 10;

Suppose there is 10 statements in your program and there occurs an exception at statement5, rest of the code will not be executed i.e. statement 6 to 10 will not run. If we perform exception handling, rest of the statement will be executed. That is why we use exception handling in java.

# KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING

COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

## **Hierarchy of Java Exception classes**



# **Types of Exception**

There are mainly two types of exceptions: checked and unchecked where error is considered as unchecked exception. The sun microsystem says there are three types of exceptions:

- 1. Checked Exception
- 2. Unchecked Exception
- 3. Error

# Difference between checked and unchecked exceptions

1) Checked Exception

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 3/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

The classes that extend Throwable class except RuntimeException and Error are known as checked exceptions e.g.IOException, SQLException etc. Checked exceptions are checked at compile-time.

## 2) Unchecked Exception

The classes that extend RuntimeException are known as unchecked exceptions e.g. ArithmeticException, NullPointerException, ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException etc. Unchecked exceptions are not checked at compile-time rather they are checked at runtime.

## 3) Error

Error is irrecoverable e.g. OutOfMemoryError, VirtualMachineError, AssertionError etc.

### Common scenarios where exceptions may occur

There are given some scenarios where unchecked exceptions can occur. They are as follows:

## 1) Scenario where ArithmeticException occurs

If we divide any number by zero, there occurs an ArithmeticException.

**int** a=50/0;//ArithmeticException

## 2) Scenario where NullPointerException occurs

If we have null value in any variable, performing any operation by the variable occurs an NullPointerException.

String s=**null**;

System.out.println(s.length());//NullPointerException

## 3) Scenario where NumberFormatException occurs

The wrong formatting of any value, may occur NumberFormatException. Suppose I have a string variable that have characters, converting this variable into digit will occur NumberFormatException.

String s="abc";

int i=Integer.parseInt(s);//NumberFormatException

## 4) Scenario where ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException occurs

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 4/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

If you are inserting any value in the wrong index, it would result ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException as shown below:

- 1. **int** a[]=**new int**[5];
- 2. a[10]=50; //ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException

#### Java Exception Handling Keywords

There are 5 keywords used in java exception handling.

- 1. try
- 2. catch
- 3. finally
- 4. throw
- 5. throws

#### Java try block

Java try block is used to enclose the code that might throw an exception. It must be used within the method.

Java try block must be followed by either catch or finally block.

#### Syntax of java try-catch

try{

//code that may throw exception

}catch(Exception\_class\_Name ref){}

### Syntax of try-finally block

try{

//code that may throw exception

}finally{ }

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

#### Java catch block

Java catch block is used to handle the Exception. It must be used after the try block only.

You can use multiple catch block with a single try.

#### **Problem without exception handling**

Let's try to understand the problem if we don't use try-catch block.

public class Testtrycatch1{

public static void main(String args[]){

int data=50/0;//may throw exception

```
System.out.println("rest of the code..."); } }
```

#### **Output:**

Exception in thread main java.lang.ArithmeticException:/ by zero

As displayed in the above example, rest of the code is not executed (in such case, rest of the code... statement is not printed).

There can be 100 lines of code after exception. So all the code after exception will not be executed.

#### Solution by exception handling

Let's see the solution of above problem by java try-catch block.

public class Testtrycatch2{

public static void main(String args[]){

try{

```
int data=50/0;
```

}catch(ArithmeticException e){System.out.println(e);}

```
System.out.println("rest of the code..."); } }
```

#### **Output:**

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 6/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

Exception in thread main java.lang.ArithmeticException:/ by zero

rest of the code...

Now, as displayed in the above example, rest of the code is executed i.e. rest of the code... statement is printed.

### Internal working of java try-catch block



The JVM firstly checks whether the exception is handled or not. If exception is not handled, JVM provides a default exception handler that performs the following tasks:

- ✓ Prints out exception description.
- $\checkmark$  Prints the stack trace (Hierarchy of methods where the exception occurred).
- ✓ Causes the program to terminate.

But if exception is handled by the application programmer, normal flow of the application is maintained i.e. rest of the code is executed.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 7/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

## Java throw keyword

The Java throw keyword is used to explicitly throw an exception.

We can throw either checked or unchecked exception in java by throw keyword. The throw keyword is mainly used to throw custom exception. We will see custom exceptions later.

### The syntax of java throw keyword is given below.

throw exception;

#### Let's see the example of throw IOException.

throw new IOException("sorry device error);

#### Java throw keyword example

In this example, we have created the validate method that takes integer value as a parameter. If the age is less than 18, we are throwing the ArithmeticException otherwise print a message welcome to vote.

public class TestThrow1{

```
static void validate(int age){
```

if(age<18)

throw new ArithmeticException("not valid");

else

```
System.out.println("welcome to vote");
```

```
public static void main(String args[]){
```

validate(13);

```
System.out.println("rest of the code..."); }
```

#### **Output:**

Exception in thread main java.lang.ArithmeticException:not valid

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 8/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

#### Java throws keyword

The Java throws keyword is used to declare an exception. It gives information to the programmer that there may occur an exception so it is better for the programmer to provide the exception handling code so that normal flow can be maintained.

Exception Handling is mainly used to handle the checked exceptions. If there occurs any unchecked exception such as NullPointerException, it is programmers fault that he is not performing check up before the code being used.

#### Syntax of java throws

return\_type method\_name() throws exception\_class\_name{

//method code

}

#### Which exception should be declared

Ans) checked exception only, because:

- **unchecked Exception:** under your control so correct your code.
- **error:** beyond your control e.g. you are unable to do anything if there occurs VirtualMachineError or StackOverflowError.

#### Advantage of Java throws keyword

Now Checked Exception can be propagated (forwarded in call stack).

It provides information to the caller of the method about the exception.

#### Java throws example

Let's see the example of java throws clause which describes that checked exceptions can be propagated by throws keyword.

import java.io.IOException;

class Testthrows1{

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 9/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

void m()throws IOException{

throw new IOException("device error");//checked exception }

void n()throws IOException{

m(); }

void p(){

try{

n(); }catch(Exception e){System.out.println("exception handled");} }

public static void main(String args[]){

Testthrows1 obj=new Testthrows1();

obj.p();

System.out.println("normal flow..."); }

#### Output:

exception handled

normal flow ...

Rule: If you are calling a method that declares an exception, you must either caught or declare the exception.

#### There are two cases:

Case1: You caught the exception i.e. handle the exception using try/catch.

Case2: You declare the exception i.e. specifying throws with the method.

#### **Case1: You handle the exception**

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 10/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

In case you handle the exception, the code will be executed fine whether exception occurs during the program or not.

import java.io.\*;

class M{

void method()throws IOException{

throw new IOException("device error"); } }

```
public class Testthrows2{
```

public static void main(String args[]){

try{

```
M m=new M();
```

m.method();

}catch(Exception e){System.out.println("exception handled");}

```
System.out.println("normal flow..."); }
```

### **Output:**

exception handled

normal flow ...

### Case2: You declare the exception

A) In case you declare the exception, if exception does not occur, the code will be executed fine.

B) In case you declare the exception if exception occurs, an exception will be thrown at runtime because throws does not handle the exception.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 11/46

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

## A) Program if exception does not occur

import java.io.\*;

class M{

void method()throws IOException{

System.out.println("device operation performed"); } }

class Testthrows3{

public static void main(String args[])throws IOException{//declare exception

M m=new M();

m.method();

System.out.println("normal flow..."); }

**Output:** device operation performed

normal flow ...

## **B) Program if exception occurs**

import java.io.\*;

class M{

void method()throws IOException{

throw new IOException("device error"); } }

class Testthrows4{

public static void main(String args[])throws IOException{//declare exception

M m=new M();

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 12/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

m.method();
System.out.println("normal flow..."); } }

**Output:** Runtime Exception

## **Difference between throw and throws in Java**

There are many differences between throw and throws keywords. A list of differences between throw and throws are given below:

| No. | throw  | throws  |
|-----|--|---|
| 1)  | Java throw keyword is used to explicitly throw an exception. | Java throws keyword is used to declare an exception.  |
| 2)  | Checked exception cannot be propagated using throw only.     | Checked exception can be propagated with throws.  |
| 3)  | Throw is followed by an instance.                            | Throws is followed by class.  |
| 4)  | Throw is used within the method.                             | Throws is used with the method signature.   |
| 5)  | You cannot throw multiple exceptions.                        | You can declare multiple exceptions e.g.<br>public void method()throws<br>IOException,SQLException. |

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 13/46

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

#### **Types of Exception in Java with Examples**

Java defines several types of exceptions that relate to its various class libraries. Java also allows users to define their own exceptions.



#### **Built-in Exceptions**

Built-in exceptions are the exceptions which are available in Java libraries. These exceptions are suitable to explain certain error situations. Below is the list of important built-in exceptions in Java.

#### **1.Arithmetic Exception**

It is thrown when an exceptional condition has occurred in an arithmetic operation.

#### 2.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundException

It is thrown to indicate that an array has been accessed with an illegal index. The index is either negative or greater than or equal to the size of the array.

#### 3.ClassNotFoundException

This Exception is raised when we try to access a class whose definition is not found

#### 4.FileNotFoundException

This Exception is raised when a file is not accessible or does not open.

#### **5.IOException**

It is thrown when an input-output operation failed or interrupted

#### 6.InterruptedException

It is thrown when a thread is waiting, sleeping, or doing some processing, and it is interrupted.

#### 7.NoSuchFieldException

It is thrown when a class does not contain the field (or variable) specified

#### 8.NoSuchMethodException

It is thrown when accessing a method which is not found.

#### 9.NullPointerException

This exception is raised when referring to the members of a null object. Null represents nothing

### **10.** NumberFormatException

This exception is raised when a method could not convert a string into a numeric format.

#### **11. RuntimeException**

This represents any exception which occurs during runtime.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 14/46

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COUR COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 UNIT: IV(

## COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

#### 12. StringIndexOutOfBoundsException

It is thrown by String class methods to indicate that an index is either negative than the size of the string

}

#### **Examples of Built-in Exception: Arithmetic exception**

// Java program to demonstrate ArithmeticException

```
classArithmeticException_Demo{
```

publicstaticvoidmain(String args[]) {

try{

inta = 30, b = 0;

intc = a/b; // cannot divide by zero

System.out.println ("Result = + c);

catch(ArithmeticException e) {

System.out.println ("Can't divide a number by 0"); }

### Output:

Can't divide a number by 0

#### **NullPointer Exception**

//Java program to demonstrate NullPointerException

```
classNullPointer_Demo{
```

```
publicstaticvoidmain(String args[])
```

{

try{

String a = null; //null value

System.out.println(a.charAt(0));

} catch(NullPointerException e) {

System.out.println("NullPointerException.."); } }}

### **Output:**

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 15/46

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

NullPointerException..

## StringIndexOutOfBound Exception

// Java program to demonstrate StringIndexOutOfBoundsException

 $classStringIndexOutOfBound\_Demo\{$ 

publicstaticvoidmain(String args[])

{

try{

String a = "This is like chipping "; // length is 22

charc = a.charAt(24); // accessing 25th element

}

System.out.println(c);

catch(StringIndexOutOfBoundsException e) {

System.out.println("StringIndexOutOfBoundsException"); } }}

#### Output:

StringIndexOutOfBoundsException

#### **FileNotFound Exception**

//Java program to demonstrate FileNotFoundException

importjava.io.File;

importjava.io.FileNotFoundException;

importjava.io.FileReader;

classFile\_notFound\_Demo {

publicstaticvoidmain(String args[]) {

try{

// Following file does not exist

File file = newFile("<u>E://file.txt</u>");

FileReader fr = newFileReader(file);

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 16/46

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

} catch(FileNotFoundException e) { System.out.println("File does not exist"); } } **Output:** File does not exist NumberFormat Exception // Java program to demonstrate NumberFormatException class NumberFormat Demo publicstaticvoidmain(String args[]) try{ // "akki" is not a number intnum = Integer.parseInt ("akki"); System.out.println(num); } catch(NumberFormatException e) { System.out.println("Number format exception"); }} **Output:** Number format exception **ArrayIndexOutOfBounds Exception** // Java program to demonstrate ArrayIndexOutOfBoundException classArrayIndexOutOfBound\_Demo { publicstaticvoidmain(String args[]) { try{ inta[] = newint[5]; a[6] = 9; // accessing 7th element in an array of // size 5 }

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 17/46

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

catch(ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException e){

System.out.println ("Array Index is Out Of Bounds"); } }

## <u>Output:</u>

Array Index is Out Of Bounds

## Java Custom Exception

If you are creating your own Exception that is known as custom exception or userdefined exception. Java custom exceptions are used to customize the exception according to user need.

By the help of custom exception, you can have your own exception and message.

## Let's see a simple example of java custom exception.

class InvalidAgeException extends Exception{

InvalidAgeException(String s){

super(s); } }

```
class TestCustomException1{
```

```
static void validate(int age)throws InvalidAgeException{
```

if(age<18)

```
throw new InvalidAgeException("not valid");
```

else

```
System.out.println("welcome to vote"); }
```

```
public static void main(String args[]){
```

try{

validate(13);

}catch(Exception m){System.out.println("Exception occured: "+m);}

```
System.out.println("rest of the code..."); }
```

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 18/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

## Output:

Exception occured: InvalidAgeException:not valid

rest of the code ...

### **Multithreading**

It is a process of executing multiple threads simultaneously.

Thread is basically a lightweight sub-process, a smallest unit of processing. Multiprocessing and multithreading, both are used to achieve multitasking.

But we use multithreading than multiprocessing because threads share a common memory area. They don't allocate separate memory area so saves memory, and context-switching between the threads takes less time than process.

Java Multithreading is mostly used in games, animation etc.

### Advantages of Java Multithreading

1) It **doesn't block the user** because threads are independent and you can perform multiple operations at same time.

### 2) You can perform many operations together so it saves time.

3) Threads are **independent** so it doesn't affect other threads if exception occur in a single thread.

### How to create thread?

There are two ways to create a thread:

- 1. By extending Thread class
- 2. By implementing Runnable interface.

### **Thread class:**

Thread class provide constructors and methods to create and perform operations on a thread.Thread class extends Object class and implements Runnable interface.

### **Commonly used Constructors of Thread class:**

• Thread()

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 19/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

- Thread(String name)
- Thread(Runnable r)
- Thread(Runnable r,String name)

#### **Commonly used methods of Thread class:**

- 1. **public void run():** is used to perform action for a thread.
- 2. **public void start():** starts the execution of the thread.JVM calls the run() method on the thread.
- 3. **public void sleep(long miliseconds):** Causes the currently executing thread to sleep (temporarily cease execution) for the specified number of milliseconds.
- 4. **public void join():** waits for a thread to die.
- 5. **public void join(long miliseconds):** waits for a thread to die for the specified miliseconds.
- 6. **public int getPriority():** returns the priority of the thread.
- 7. **public int setPriority(int priority):** changes the priority of the thread.
- 8. **public String getName():** returns the name of the thread.
- 9. public void setName(String name): changes the name of the thread.
- 10. public Thread currentThread(): returns the reference of currently executing thread.
- 11. **public int getId**(): returns the id of the thread.
- 12. public Thread.State getState(): returns the state of the thread.
- 13. **public boolean isAlive():** tests if the thread is alive.
- 14. **public void yield():** causes the currently executing thread object to temporarily pause and allow other threads to execute.
- 15. **public void suspend():** is used to suspend the thread(depricated).
- 16. public void resume(): is used to resume the suspended thread(depricated).
- 17. **public void stop**(): is used to stop the thread(depricated).

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 20/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

- 18. public boolean isDaemon(): tests if the thread is a daemon thread.
- 19. **public void setDaemon(boolean b):** marks the thread as daemon or user thread.
- 20. **public void interrupt():** interrupts the thread.
- 21. **public boolean isInterrupted():** tests if the thread has been interrupted.
- 22. **public static boolean interrupted**(): tests if the current thread has been interrupted.

#### **Runnable interface:**

The Runnable interface should be implemented by any class whose instances are intended to be executed by a thread. Runnable interface have only one method named run().

1. **public void run():** is used to perform action for a thread.

#### Starting a thread:

**start**() **method** of Thread class is used to start a newly created thread. It performs following tasks:

- A new thread starts(with new callstack).
- The thread moves from New state to the Runnable state.
- When the thread gets a chance to execute, its target run() method will run.

### 1) Java Thread Example by extending Thread class

class Multi extends Thread{

public void run(){

System.out.println("thread is running..."); }

public static void main(String args[]){

Multi t1=new Multi();

t1.start(); } }

### **Output:**

thread is running ...

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 21/46
#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

# COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

# 2) Java Thread Example by implementing Runnable interface

class Multi3 implements Runnable{

public void run(){

System.out.println("thread is running..."); }

public static void main(String args[]){

Multi3 m1=**new** Multi3();

Thread t1 =**new** Thread(m1);

t1.start(); } }

### Output:

thread is running ...

If you are not extending the Thread class, your class object would not be treated as a thread object. So you need to explicitly create Thread class object. We are passing the object of your class that implements Runnable so that your class run() method may execute.

# **Priority of a Thread (Thread Priority):**

Each thread have a priority. Priorities are represented by a number between 1 and 10. In most cases, thread schedular schedules the threads according to their priority (known as preemptive scheduling). But it is not guaranteed because it depends on JVM specification that which scheduling it chooses.

# 3 constants defined in Thread class:

public static int MIN\_PRIORITY

public static int NORM\_PRIORITY

public static int MAX\_PRIORITY

Default priority of a thread is 5 (NORM\_PRIORITY). The value of MIN\_PRIORITY is 1 and the value of MAX\_PRIORITY is 10.

# **Example of priority of a Thread:**

class TestMultiPriority1 extends Thread{

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 22/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

# public void run(){

System.out.println("running thread name is:"+Thread.currentThread().getName());

System.out.println("running thread priority is:"+Thread.currentThread().getPriority()); }

public static void main(String args[]){

TestMultiPriority1 m1=**new** TestMultiPriority1();

TestMultiPriority1 m2=**new** TestMultiPriority1();

m1.setPriority(Thread.MIN\_PRIORITY);

m2.setPriority(Thread.MAX\_PRIORITY);

m1.start();

m2.start(); } }

### Output:

running thread name is:Thread-0

running thread priority is:10

running thread name is: Thread-1

running thread priority is:1

#### **Synchronization**

Synchronization in java is the capability to control the access of multiple threads to any shared resource.

Java Synchronization is better option where we want to allow only one thread to access the shared resource.

#### Why use Synchronization?

The synchronization is mainly used to

- 1. To prevent thread interference.
- 2. To prevent consistency problem.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 23/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

### **Types of Synchronization**

There are two types of synchronization

- 1. Process Synchronization
- 2. Thread Synchronization

Here, we will discuss only thread synchronization.

#### **Thread Synchronization**

There are two types of thread synchronization mutual exclusive and inter-thread communication.

- 1. Mutual Exclusive
  - 1. Synchronized method.
  - 2. Synchronized block.
  - 3. static synchronization.
- 2. Cooperation (Inter-thread communication in java)

# Mutual Exclusive

Mutual Exclusive helps keep threads from interfering with one another while sharing data. This can be done by three ways in java:

- 1. by synchronized method
- 2. by synchronized block
- 3. by static synchronization

# **Concept of Lock in Java**

Synchronization is built around an internal entity known as the lock or monitor. Every object has an lock associated with it. By convention, a thread that needs consistent access to an object's fields has to acquire the object's lock before accessing them, and then release the lock when it's done with them.

From Java 5 the package java.util.concurrent.locks contains several lock implementations.

# **Understanding the problem without Synchronization**

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 24/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

```
In this example, there is no synchronization, so output is inconsistent. Let's see the example:
   class Table{
   void printTable(int n){//method not synchronized
     for(int i=1;i<=5;i++){
      System.out.println(n*i);
      try{
       Thread.sleep(400);
       }catch(Exception e){System.out.println(e);}
                                                      }
     class MyThread1 extends Thread{
   Table t;
   MyThread1(Table t){
   this.t=t; }
   public void run(){
   t.printTable(5); } }
   class MyThread2 extends Thread{
   Table t;
   MyThread2(Table t){
   this.t=t; }
   public void run(){
   t.printTable(100);
                           } }
   class TestSynchronization1{
   public static void main(String args[]){
   Table obj = new Table();//only one object
```

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 25/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

| MyThread1 t1= <b>new</b> MyThread1(obj); |
|--|
| MyThread2 t2= <b>new</b> MyThread2(obj); |
| t1.start();                              |
| t2.start(); } }                          |
| Output:                                  |
| 5  |
| 100                                      |
| 10                                       |
| 200                                      |
| 15                                       |
| 300                                      |
| 20                                       |
| 400                                      |
| 25                                       |
| 500                                      |

# Java synchronized method

If you declare any method as synchronized, it is known as synchronized method.

Synchronized method is used to lock an object for any shared resource.

When a thread invokes a synchronized method, it automatically acquires the lock for that object and releases it when the thread completes its task.

//example of java synchronized method

class Table{

synchronized void printTable(int n){//synchronized method

**for(int** i=1;i<=5;i++){

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 26/46

### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

System.out.println(n\*i);

 $try \{$ 

Thread.sleep(400);

}catch(Exception e){System.out.println(e);} } } }

class MyThread1 extends Thread{

Table t;

MyThread1(Table t){

this.t=t; }

public void run(){

```
t.printTable(5); } }
```

### class MyThread2 extends Thread{

Table t;

MyThread2(Table t){

this.t=t; }

```
public void run(){
```

t.printTable(100); } }

public class TestSynchronization2{

public static void main(String args[]){

Table obj = **new** Table();//only one object

MyThread1 t1=**new** MyThread1(obj);

MyThread2 t2=**new** MyThread2(obj);

t1.start();

t2.start(); } }

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 27/46

# KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION CLASS: I B.Sc CS **COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING** UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020 COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 **Output:** 5 10 15 20 25 100 200 300 400 500

# Inter-thread communication in Java

**Inter-thread communication** or **Co-operation** is all about allowing synchronized threads to communicate with each other.

Cooperation (Inter-thread communication) is a mechanism in which a thread is paused running in its critical section and another thread is allowed to enter (or lock) in the same critical section to be executed. It is implemented by following methods of **Object class**:

- wait()
- o notify()
- o notifyAll()

# 1) wait() method

Causes current thread to release the lock and wait until either another thread invokes the notify() method or the notifyAll() method for this object, or a specified amount of time has elapsed.

The current thread must own this object's monitor, so it must be called from the synchronized method only otherwise it will throw exception.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 28/46

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

# COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

### Method

# **Description**

public final void wait()throws InterruptedException

waits until object is notified.

public final void wait(long timeout)throws InterruptedException

waits for the specified amount of time.

# 2) notify() method

Wakes up a single thread that is waiting on this object's monitor. If any threads are waiting on this object, one of them is chosen to be awakened. The choice is arbitrary and occurs at the discretion of the implementation. Syntax:

public final void notify()

# 3) notifyAll() method

Wakes up all threads that are waiting on this object's monitor. Syntax:

public final void notifyAll()

# Understanding the process of inter-thread communication

The point to point explanation of the above diagram is as follows:

1. Threads enter to acquire lock.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 29/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

- 2. Lock is acquired by on thread.
- 3. Now thread goes to waiting state if you call wait() method on the object. Otherwise it releases the lock and exits.
- 4. If you call notify() or notifyAll() method, thread moves to the notified state (runnable state).
- 5. Now thread is available to acquire lock.
- 6. After completion of the task, thread releases the lock and exits the monitor state of the object.

Why wait(), notify() and notifyAll() methods are defined in Object class not Thread class?

It is because they are related to lock and object has a lock.

### **Difference between wait and sleep?**

Let's see the important differences between wait and sleep methods.

| wait()  | sleep()   |
|---|---|
| wait() method releases the lock                       | sleep() method doesn't release the lock.                |
| is the method of Object class                         | is the method of Thread class                           |
| is the non-static method                              | is the static method                                    |
| is the non-static method                              | is the static method                                    |
| should be notified by notify() or notifyAll() methods | after the specified amount of time, sleep is completed. |

### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

# COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

# Example of inter thread communication in java

class Customer{

int amount=10000;

# synchronized void withdraw(int amount){

System.out.println("going to withdraw...");

if(this.amount<amount){</pre>

System.out.println("Less balance; waiting for deposit...");

```
try{wait();}catch(Exception e){}
```

}

```
this.amount-=amount;
```

```
System.out.println("withdraw completed..."); }
```

```
synchronized void deposit(int amount){
```

System.out.println("going to deposit...");

**this**.amount+=amount;

System.out.println("deposit completed... ");

notify(); } }

class Test{

public static void main(String args[]){

final Customer c=new Customer();

**new** Thread(){

```
public void run(){c.withdraw(15000);}
```

}.start();

new Thread(){

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 31/46

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

public void run(){c.deposit(10000);}

}.start(); }}

# **Output:**

going to withdraw ...

Less balance; waiting for deposit ...

going to deposit ...

deposit completed ...

withdraw completed

### Suspending/resuming threads:

#### Suspending

The suspend() method of theThread class was deprecated by Java 2 several years ago. This was done because suspend() can sometimes cause serious system failures. Assume that a thread has obtained locks on critical data structures. If that thread is suspended atthat point, those locks are not relinquished. Other threads that may be waiting for those resources can be deadlocked.

# **Resuming**

The resume() method is also deprecated. It does not cause problems, but cannot be used without the suspend() method as its counterpart.

# **Stopping**

The stop() method of theThread class, too, was deprecated by Java 2. This was done because this method can sometimes cause serious system failures. Assume that a thread is writing to a critically important data structure and has completed only part of its changes. If that thread is stopped at that point, that data structure might be left in a corrupted state.

Because you can't now use the suspend(),resume(), or stop() methods to control a thread, you might be thinking that no way exists to pause, restart, or terminate a thread.But, fortunately, this is not true. Instead, a thread must be designed so that the run() method periodically checks to determine whether that thread should suspend, resume, or stop its own execution. Typically, this is accomplished by establishing a flag variable that indicates the execution state of the thread. As

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 32/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

long as this flag is set to "running," the run() method must continue to let the thread execute. If this variable is set to "suspend," the thread must pause. If it is set to "stop," the thread must terminate.

### Example:Suspending, resuming, and stopping a thread.

```
// Suspending, resuming, and stopping a thread.
using System;
using System. Threading;
class MyThread
ł
public Thread thrd;
public MyThread(string name)
{
thrd = new Thread(new ThreadStart(this.run));
thrd.Name = name;
thrd.Start();
}
// This is the entry point for thread.
void run() {
Console.WriteLine(thrd.Name + " starting.");
for(int i = 1; i \le 1000; i++)
Console.Write(i + " ");
if((i%10)==0) {
Console.WriteLine();
Thread.Sleep(250); } }
```

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 33/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME:JACOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception H)

COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

Console.WriteLine(thrd.Name + " exiting."); } }

public class SuspendResumeStop {

public static void Main() {

MyThread mt1 = new MyThread("My Thread");

Thread.Sleep(1000); // let child thread start executing

mt1.thrd.Suspend();

Console.WriteLine("Suspending thread.");

Thread.Sleep(1000);

mt1.thrd.Resume();

Console.WriteLine("Resuming thread.");

Thread.Sleep(1000);

mt1.thrd.Suspend();

Console.WriteLine("Suspending thread.");

Thread.Sleep(1000);

mt1.thrd.Resume();

Console.WriteLine("Resuming thread.");

Thread.Sleep(1000);

Console.WriteLine("Stopping thread.");

mt1.thrd.Abort();

mt1.thrd.Join(); // wait for thread to terminate

Console.WriteLine("Main thread terminating."); } }

When you run this program, you will see the output shown here:

My Thread starting.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 34/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

COURSE NAME:JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40

Supending thread. Resuming Thread.

41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 64 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80

#### The java.net Package

Java Networking is a concept of connecting two or more computing devices together so that we can share resources.

Java socket programming provides facility to share data between different computing devices.

#### Advantage of Java Networking

- 1. sharing resources
- 2. centralize software management



Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 36/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

### Java Networking Terminology

The widely used java networking terminologies are given below:

- 1. IP Address
- 2. Protocol
- 3. Port Number
- 4. MAC Address
- 5. Connection-oriented and connection-less protocol
- 6. Socket

#### 1) IP Address

IP address is a unique number assigned to a node of a network e.g. 192.168.0.1 . It is composed of octets that range from 0 to 255.

It is a logical address that can be changed.

#### 2) Protocol

A protocol is a set of rules basically that is followed for communication. For example:

- o TCP
- FTP
- o Telnet
- $\circ \quad SMTP$
- POP etc.

# 3) Port Number

The port number is used to uniquely identify different applications. It acts as a communication endpoint between applications.

The port number is associated with the IP address for communication between two applications.

# 4) MAC Address

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 37/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

MAC (Media Access Control) Address is a unique identifier of NIC (Network Interface Controller). A network node can have multiple NIC but each with unique MAC.

### 5) Connection-oriented and connection-less protocol

In connection-oriented protocol, acknowledgement is sent by the receiver. So it is reliable but slow. The example of connection-oriented protocol is TCP.

But, in connection-less protocol, acknowledgement is not sent by the receiver. So it is not reliable but fast. The example of connection-less protocol is UDP.

# 6) Socket

A socket is an endpoint between two way communications.

### Java Socket Programming

Java Socket programming is used for communication between the applications running on different JRE.

Java Socket programming can be connection-oriented or connection-less.

Socket and ServerSocket classes are used for connection-oriented socket programming and DatagramSocket and DatagramPacket classes are used for connection-less socket programming.

The client in socket programming must know two information:

- 1. IP Address of Server, and
- 2. Port number.

#### Socket class

A socket is simply an endpoint for communications between the machines. The Socket class can be used to create a socket.

#### **Important methods**

| Method                                    | Description  |
|---|--|
| 1) public InputStream<br>getInputStream() | returns the InputStream attached with this socket. |

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 38/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

| 2) public OutputStream<br>getOutputStream() | returns the OutputStream attached with this socket. |
|---|---|
| 3) public synchronized void close()         | closes this socket                                  |

#### ServerSocket class

The ServerSocket class can be used to create a server socket. This object is used to establish communication with the clients.

#### **Important methods**

| Method                              | Description  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1) public Socket accept()           | returns the socket and establish a connection between server and client. |
| 2) public synchronized void close() | closes the server socket.  |

### Example of Java Socket Programming

#### File: MyServer.java

import java.io.\*;

import java.net.\*;

public class MyServer {

public static void main(String[] args){

try{

ServerSocket ss=new ServerSocket(6666);

Socket s=ss.accept();//establishes connection

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 39/46

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

# COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

DataInputStream dis=new DataInputStream(s.getInputStream()); String str=(String)dis.readUTF(); System.out.println("message= "+str); ss.close(); }catch(Exception e){System.out.println(e);} } File: MyClient.java import java.io.\*; **import** java.net.\*; public class MyClient { public static void main(String[] args) { try{ Socket s=**new** Socket("localhost",6666); DataOutputStream dout=**new** DataOutputStream(s.getOutputStream()); dout.writeUTF("Hello Server"); dout.flush(); dout.close(); s.close(); }catch(Exception e){System.out.println(e);} }

# <u>Java URL</u>

The **Java URL** class represents an URL. URL is an acronym for Uniform Resource Locator. It points to a resource on the World Wide Web. For example:

http://www.javatpoint.com/java-tutorial

# A URL contains much information:

- 1. **Protocol:** In this case, http is the protocol.
- 2. Server name or IP Address: In this case, www.javatpoint.com is the server name.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 40/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

- 3. **Port Number:** It is an optional attribute. If we write http://ww.javatpoint.com:80/sonoojaiswal/, 80 is the port number. If port number is not mentioned in the URL, it returns -1.
- 4. File Name or directory name: In this case, index.jsp is the file name.

### Commonly used methods of Java URL class

The java.net.URL class provides many methods. The important methods of URL class are given below.

| Method                                   | Description   |
|--|---|
| <pre>public String getProtocol()</pre>   | it returns the protocol of the URL.   |
| <pre>public String getHost()</pre>       | it returns the host name of the URL.  |
| <pre>public String getPort()</pre>       | it returns the Port Number of the URL.  |
| <pre>public String getFile()</pre>       | it returns the file name of the URL.  |
| public URLConnection<br>openConnection() | it returns the instance of<br>URLConnection i.e. associated with this<br>URL. |

# **Example of Java URL class**

//URLDemo.java

import java.io.\*;

import java.net.\*;

public class URLDemo{

public static void main(String[] args){

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 41/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

# try{

URL url=new URL("http://www.javatpoint.com/java-tutorial");

System.out.println("Protocol: "+url.getProtocol());

System.out.println("Host Name: "+url.getHost());

System.out.println("Port Number: "+url.getPort());

System.out.println("File Name: "+url.getFile());

}catch(Exception e){System.out.println(e);} }

# Output:

Protocol: http

Host Name: www.javatpoint.com

Port Number: -1

File Name: /java-tutorial

# Java URLConnection class

The **Java URLConnection** class represents a communication link between the URL and the application. This class can be used to read and write data to the specified resource referred by the URL.

# How to get the object of URLConnection class

The openConnection() method of URL class returns the object of URLConnection class. Syntax:

public URLConnection openConnection()throws IOException{}

# Displaying source code of a webpage by URLConnecton class

The URLConnection class provides many methods, we can display all the data of a webpage by using the getInputStream() method. The getInputStream() method returns all the data of the specified URL in the stream that can be read and displayed.

# **Example of Java URLConnection class**

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 42/46

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

# COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Exception Handling) BATCH-2017-2020

import java.io.\*;

import java.net.\*;

public class URLConnectionExample {

public static void main(String[] args){

 $try{$ 

URL url=new URL("http://www.javatpoint.com/java-tutorial");

URLConnection urlcon=url.openConnection();

InputStream stream=urlcon.getInputStream();

int i;

```
while((i=stream.read())!=-1){
```

```
System.out.print((char)i); }
```

```
}catch(Exception e){System.out.println(e);} }}
```

# Java HttpURLConnection class

The **Java HttpURLConnection** class is http specific URLConnection. It works for HTTP protocol only.

By the help of HttpURLConnection class, you can information of any HTTP URL such as header information, status code, response code etc.

The java.net.HttpURLConnection is subclass of URLConnection class.

# How to get the object of HttpURLConnection class

The openConnection() method of URL class returns the object of URLConnection class. Syntax:

public URLConnection openConnection()throws IOException{}

You can typecast it to HttpURLConnection type as given below.

URL url=new URL("http://www.javatpoint.com/java-tutorial");

HttpURLConnection huc=(HttpURLConnection)url.openConnection();

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 43/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

### Java InetAddress class

**Java InetAddress** class represents an IP address. The java.net.InetAddress class provides methods to get the IP of any host name *for example* www.javatpoint.com, www.google.com, www.facebook.com etc.

### Commonly used methods of InetAddress class

| Method   | Description   |
|--|---|
| public static InetAddress<br>getByName(String host) throws<br>UnknownHostException | it returns the instance of<br>InetAddress containing<br>LocalHost IP and name.        |
| public static InetAddress getLocalHost()<br>throws UnknownHostException            | it returns the instance of<br>InetAdddress containing local<br>host name and address. |
| public String getHostName()  | it returns the host name of the IP address.   |
| public String getHostAddress()   | it returns the IP address in string format.   |

# Java DatagramSocket and DatagramPacket

Java DatagramSocket and DatagramPacket classes are used for connection-less socket programming.

#### Java DatagramSocket class

Java DatagramSocket class represents a connection-less socket for sending and receiving datagram packets.

A datagram is basically an information but there is no guarantee of its content, arrival or arrival time.

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 44/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

### Commonly used Constructors of DatagramSocket class

- **DatagramSocket() throws SocketEeption:** it creates a datagram socket and binds it with the available Port Number on the localhost machine.
- **DatagramSocket(int port) throws SocketEeption:** it creates a datagram socket and binds it with the given Port Number.
- **DatagramSocket(int port, InetAddress address) throws SocketEeption:** it creates a datagram socket and binds it with the specified port number and host address.

#### Java DatagramPacket class

**Java DatagramPacket** is a message that can be sent or received. If you send multiple packet, it may arrive in any order. Additionally, packet delivery is not guaranteed.

#### **Commonly used Constructors of DatagramPacket class**

- **DatagramPacket(byte[] barr, int length):** it creates a datagram packet. This constructor is used to receive the packets.
- **DatagramPacket(byte[] barr, int length, InetAddress address, int port):** it creates a datagram packet. This constructor is used to send the packets.

# POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

#### **Part A- Online Questions**

#### Part –B

2 MARKS

- 1. What is an Exception?
- 2. Distinguish between init () and start () methods.
- 3. What is the difference between exception and error?
- 4. Differentiate wait and sleep methods in java?
- 5. Define Exception Handling.
- 6. What is Thread prioritization?
- 7. Difference between throw and throws in Java

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 45/46

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Exception Handling)BATCH-2017-2020

8. Types of Exception in Java with Examples

9. Mention the Java Exception Handling Keywords.

10. What is Synchronization?

11. What are the Advantage of Java Networking?

#### Part –C 6 MARKS

1. Explain the use of thread methods yield(), stop() and sleep().

2. Discuss built-in exceptions with suitable example program.

3. What is an Exception? Explain how to throw, catch and handle Exceptions

4. Explain creating a thread, extending the thread class and an example of using the thread class.

5. Explain following keywords used in Exception Handling. (i) try (ii) catch(iii) throw

6. Discuss in detail about java.net package with example

- 7. What is a package? What are the benefits of using package? Write down the steps in creating a package and using it in a java program with an example.
- 8. List and Explain Inheritance with example.
- 9. Clarify in detail about the basics of exception with its types and an example program
- 10. Define threads. Explain multiplication table using multithreading with suitable program.
- 11. Clarify in detail about the types of exception with an example program to handle rray out of bounds exception.
- 12. Describe creating multiple Threads with example program.
- 13. Explain Inter-thread communication in Java

Prepared by Dr.P.TamilSelvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 46/46

#### **COIMBATORE - 21**

#### DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE, CA & IT

#### CLASS : I B.Sc COMPUTER SCIENCE

#### BATCH: 2017-2020

#### **Part - A Online Examinations**

#### (1 mark questions)

**SUBJECT: Programming in Java** 

#### SUBJECT CODE: 17CSU201

Unit-4

| S.N<br>o | Questions  | opt1                | opt2                  | opt3                    | opt4                      | answer              |
|----------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| 1        | An is a condition that is caused by a runtime error in the                       | throw               | exception             | handle                  | catch                     | exception           |
| 2        | Exception can be generated by the or manually by the code                        | Throwable class     | Java<br>runtime       | object                  | catch                     | Java<br>runtime     |
| 3        | All exception types are subclasses of the built_in class                         | Throwable           | RuntimeExc<br>eption  | StackTree               | LocalizedM<br>essage      | Throwable           |
| 4        | All exception classes are divided into groups                                    | 3                   | 4                     | 2                       | 6                         | 2                   |
| 5        | The defines the exceptions which are not expected to be caught                   | java.lang.<br>Error | java.lang.M<br>ath    | java.lang.T<br>hrowable | java.lang.IO<br>Exception | java.lang.Er<br>ror |
| 6        | When an exception occurs within a java method, the method creates an             | catching<br>the     | throwing an exception | handle the exception    | get the exception         | throwing<br>an      |
| 7        | When java method throws an exception<br>the java runtime system searches all the | catching<br>the     | throwing an exception | handle the exception    | get the<br>exception      | catching<br>the     |
| 8        | Exception performs   | 3                   | 4                     | 5                       | 2                         | 4                   |
| 9        | Unchecked exceptions are extensions of   | throws              | catch                 | RuntimeEx ception       | Error                     | RuntimeEx ception   |
| 10       | Checked exceptions are extensions of   | throws              | catch                 | Exception               | Error                     | Exception           |
| 11       | Each of Exception's predefined class provide constructors                        | 3                   | 4                     | 5                       | 2                         | 2                   |
| 12       | The errors are printed by  | Stack<br>Trace      | StackTree             | Message                 | Error                     | Stack Trace         |
| 13       | AWT includes a very simple plain text,multiline editor called                    | Label               | TextField             | TextArea                | Option.                   | TextArea            |
| 14       | class is a button that is used to toggle the state of a check mark.              | Label               | Option                | CheckBox                | Button                    | CheckBox            |

| 15 | class is at the top of the exception class hierarchy.                           | Exception   | Error        | Throws       | Throwable        | Throwable    |
|----|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| 16 | subclass of throwable defines exceptions that are not                           | Exception   | Error        | Throws       | Throwable        | Error        |
| 17 | The class is used for exceptional conditions that the user                      | Exception   | Error        | Throws       | Throwable        | Exception    |
| 19 | The two subclass of throwable class   | Exception   | Exception    | throw and    | try and          | Exception    |
| 10 | are   | and Error   | and handler  | throwable    | catch            | and Error    |
| 19 | The Keyword is used to specify a block of code that should                      | Catch       | try          | exception    | block of<br>code | try          |
| 20 | specifies the type of exception to be caught.                                   | Catch       | try          | exception    | block of<br>code | Catch        |
| 21 | keyword is used to identify the list of possible exceptions                     | throw       | try          | catch        | none             | throw        |
| 22 | Certain block of code necessarily has<br>to be run no matter of what exceptions | throw       | final        | finally      | none             | finally      |
| 23 | There are ways of creating Throwable object                                     | 3           | 4            | 5            | 2                | 2            |
| 24 | is an important   | RuntimeE    | Aarithmetic  | NullExcep    | Subclasses       | RuntimeEx    |
| 24 | subclass of exception   | xception    | Exception    | tion         | of               | ception      |
| 25 | What is the name of the method used to start a thread execution?                | init();     | start();     | run();       | resume();        | start();     |
| 26 | Which two are valid constructors for  | Thread(Ru   | Three 4()    | Thread(int   | Both A and       | Both A and   |
| 20 | Thread?   | nnable r,   | Thread()     | priority)    | В                | В            |
| 27 | Which three are methods of the Object   | notify():   | notifvAll(): | wait(long    | All the          | All the      |
| 21 | class?  | notny(),    | notifyAn(),  | msecs);      | Above            | Above        |
| 28 | Which cannot directly cause a thread to   | SetPriority | wait()       | notify()     | read()           | notify()     |
|    | stop executing?   | () method   | method       | method       | method           | method       |
| 29 | Which two of the following methods  | start()     | run()        | wait()       | Both A and       | Both A and   |
|    | are defined in class Thread?  |             |              | al ivaThea   | B<br>A 11 the    | B<br>All the |
| 30 | which guarantee that a thread will  | wait()      | sleep(1000)  |              | All the          | All the      |
|    | leave the running state?<br>Which of the following will directly                |             |              | ad.join()    | Above            | Above        |
| 31 | stop the execution of a Thread?   | wait()      | notify()     | notifyall()  | synchronize      | wait()       |
|    | Which method must be defined by a   | ••• •       | public void  | public       | void             | public void  |
| 32 | class implementing the  | void run()  | run()        | void start() | run(int          | run()        |
| 22 | Which will contain the body of the  | mun():      | stort()      | stop         | main().          | mun().       |
| 33 | thread?   | run();      | start();     | stop();      | mann();          | run();       |
| 34 | Which method registers a thread in a  | run()·      | construct    | start∩       | register         | start().     |
|    | thread scheduler?   | тип(),      | construct(), | start(),     | 10513001(),      | 5.ar.(),     |
| 35 | called from a thread A on an object B:  | after two   | after thread | after lock   | None of          | after two    |
| 33 | wait(2000);   | seconds     | A 18         | D 18         | thes             | seconds      |

| 36 | Which class or interface defines the wait(), notify(), and notifyAll()     | Object               | Thread                 | Runnable              | Class                | Object                |
|----|--|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 37 | public class MyRunnable implements<br>Runnable -which of these will create | new<br>Runnable(     | new<br>Thread(My       | new<br>Thread(ne      | new<br>MyRunnabl     | new<br>Thread(new     |
| 38 | What is true about threads?  | Threads<br>consumes  | enables<br>multi       | reduces<br>idle time  | All                  | All                   |
| 39 | A thread can acquire a lock by using which reserved keyword?               | volatile             | synchronize<br>d       | locked                | none                 | synchronize<br>d      |
| 40 | How many threads can a process contain?                                    | 1                    | 2                      | multiple              | none                 | multiple              |
| 41 | What is sometimes also called a lightweight process?                       | Thread               | Process                | JVM                   | All                  | Thread                |
| 42 | What is name of thread which calls main method                             | mainThrea<br>d       | Thread                 | Thread-0              | main                 | main                  |
| 43 | Significance of synchronized variable                                      | doesn't<br>exist     | used in<br>multi       | Prevents concurrent   | None                 | doesn't<br>exist      |
| 44 | What is pre-emptive scheduling in threads                                  | highest<br>priority  | low priority<br>thread | medium<br>priority    | Anyone<br>may happen | highest<br>priority   |
| 45 | What will happen if two threads try to read same resource without          | not<br>allowed in    | doesn't<br>create any  | create<br>race        | None                 | doesn't<br>create any |
| 46 | What are valid statements for daemon threads?                              | created as daemon    | only<br>daemon         | low<br>priority       | All of these         | All of these          |
| 47 | Which tools could be used to analyse thread dumps                          | VisualVM             | jstack                 | All                   | none                 | All                   |
| 48 | Which method can make Thread to go<br>from running to waiting state        | wait()               | resume()               | notify()              | alive()              | wait()                |
| 49 | The JDBC-ODBC bridge is  | Multithrea<br>ded    | Singlethread<br>ed     | Both of<br>the above  | none of the above    | Multithread<br>ed     |
| 50 | Which statements about JDBC are true?                                      | JDBC is<br>an API    | Java<br>DataBase       | access<br>relational  | XML data sources     | Java<br>DataBase      |
| 51 | Which type of driver provides JDBC   | Type 1<br>driver     | Type 2                 | Type 3                | Type 4<br>driver     | Type 1                |
| 52 | JDBC stands for:   | Java<br>Database     | Java<br>Database       | Java<br>Database      | None of              | Java<br>Database      |
| 53 | Where is metadata stored in MySQL?   | MySQL<br>database    | MySQL<br>database      | MySQL<br>database     | None of              | MySQL<br>database     |
| 54 | Which of the following methods are needed for loading a database driver in | registerDri<br>ver() | Class.forNa            | Both A<br>and B       | getConnecti          | Both A and            |
| 55 | Which of the following statements is false as far as different type of     | Regular<br>Statement | Prepared<br>Statement  | Callable<br>Statement | Interim<br>Statement | Interim<br>Statement  |
| 56 | Which of the following allows non repeatable read in JDBC Connection?      | TRANSA<br>CTION_R    | TRANSAC<br>TION_REA    | TRANSA<br>CTION_S     | TRANSAC<br>TION_REP  | TRANSAC<br>TION_REP   |

| 57 | The JDBC-ODBC Bridge supports       | multiple   | Single       | multiple   | Single     | multiple    |
|----|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|
|    | per connection?                     | concurrent | concurrent   | concurrent | concurrent | concurrent  |
| 50 | Which type of Statement can execute | PreparedSt | Parameteriz  | CallableSt | All kinds  | PreparedSta |
| 58 | parameterized queries?              | atement    | edStatement  | atement    | of<br>~    | tement      |
| 59 | Which type of Statement can execute | PreparedSt | Parameteriz  | CallableSt | All kinds  | PreparedSta |
|    | parameterized queries?              | atement    | edStatement  | atement    | of<br>~    | tement      |
| 60 | How can you execute a stored        | execute()  | executeProc  | execute()  | run() on a | execute()   |
| 60 | procedure in the database?          | on a       | edure() on a | on a       | ProcedureC | on a        |

CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

# <u>UNIT-V</u>

# **SYLLABUS**

Java Applets: Introduction to Applets, Writing Java Applets, Working with Graphics, Incorporating Images & Sounds. Event Handling Mechanisms, Listener Interfaces, Adapter and Inner Classes. The design and Implementation of GUIs using the AWT controls, Swing components of Java Foundation Classes such as labels, buttons, text fields, layout managers, menus, events and listeners; Graphic objects for drawing figures such as lines, rectangles, ovals, using different fonts. Overview of servlets.

# **INTRODUCTION TO APPLETS**

#### Java Applet

Applet is a special type of program that is embedded in the webpage to generate the dynamic content. It runs inside the browser and works at client side.

# Advantage of Applet

There are many advantages of applet. They are as follows:

- It works at client side so less response time.
- Secured
- It can be executed by browsers running under many plateforms, including Linux, Windows, Mac Os etc.

#### **Drawback of Applet**

• Plugin is required at client browser to execute applet.

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 1/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

# **Hierarchy of Applet**



As displayed in the above diagram, Applet class extends Panel. Panel class extends Container which is the subclass of Component.

#### Lifecycle of Java Applet

- 1. Applet is initialized.
- 2. Applet is started.
- 3. Applet is painted.
- 4. Applet is stopped.
- 5. Applet is destroyed.

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 2/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

### Lifecycle methods for Applet:

The java.applet.Applet class 4 life cycle methods and java.awt.Component class provides 1 life cycle methods for an applet.

#### java.applet.Applet class

For creating any applet java.applet.Applet class must be inherited. It provides 4 life cycle methods of applet.

- 1. **public void init**(): is used to initialized the Applet. It is invoked only once.
- 2. **public void start():** is invoked after the init() method or browser is maximized. It is used to start the Applet.
- 3. **public void stop():** is used to stop the Applet. It is invoked when Applet is stop or browser is minimized.
- 4. **public void destroy**(): is used to destroy the Applet. It is invoked only once.

#### java.awt.Component class

The Component class provides 1 life cycle method of applet.

1. **public void paint(Graphics g):** is used to paint the Applet. It provides Graphics class object that can be used for drawing oval, rectangle, arc etc.

#### Who is responsible to manage the life cycle of an applet?

Java Plug-in software.

#### How to run an Applet?

There are two ways to run an applet

- 1. By html file.
- 2. By appletViewer tool (for testing purpose).

#### Simple example of Applet by html file:

To execute the applet by html file, create an applet and compile it. After that create an html file and place the applet code in html file. Now click the html file.

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 3/59

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

# COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

```
//First.java
```

import java.applet.Applet;

import java.awt.Graphics;

# public class First extends Applet

```
{
```

public void paint(Graphics g){

```
g.drawString("welcome",150,150);
```

```
}
```

}

Note: class must be public because its object is created by Java Plugin software that resides on the browser.

# <u>myapplet.html</u>

<html>

<body>

<applet code="First.class" width="300" height="300">

</applet>

</body>

</html>

# Simple example of Applet by appletviewer tool:

To execute the applet by appletviewer tool, create an applet that contains applet tag in comment and compile it. After that run it by: appletviewer First.java. Now Html file is not required but it is for testing purpose only.

//First.java

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 4/59

### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

# COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

import java.applet.Applet;

import java.awt.Graphics;

public class First extends Applet

{

public void paint(Graphics g){

```
g.drawString("welcome to applet",150,150); } }
```

/\*

<applet code="First.class" width="300" height="300">

</applet>

\*/

# To execute the applet by appletviewer tool, write in command prompt:

c:\>javac First.java

**c:**\>appletviewer First.java

# Java AWT

Java AWT (Abstract Window Toolkit) is an API to develop GUI or window-based applications in java.

Java AWT components are platform-dependent i.e. components are displayed according to the view of operating system. AWT is heavyweight i.e. its components are using the resources of OS.

The java.awt package provides classes for AWT api such as TextField, Label, TextArea, RadioButton, CheckBox, Choice, List etc.

# Java AWT Hierarchy

The hierarchies of Java AWT classes are given below.

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 5/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CS **COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING** COURSE CODE: 17CSU201 UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020 Object Button Label Component Checkbox Choice List Container Window Panel Applet Frame Dialog

# **Container**

The Container is a component in AWT that can contain another components like buttons, textfields, labels etc. The class that extends Container class are known as container such as Frame, Dialog and Panel.

# **Window**

The window is the containers that have no borders and menu bars. You must use frame, dialog or another window for creating a window.

#### <u>Panel</u>

The Panel is the container that doesn't contain title bar and menu bars. It can have other components like button, textfield etc.

# **Frame**

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 6/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

The Frame is the container that contain title bar and can have menu bars. It can have other components like button, textfield etc.

### **Useful Methods of Component class**

| Method                                    | Description  |
|---|--|
| public void add(Component c)              | Inserts a component on this component.                     |
| public void setSize(int width,int height) | Sets the size (width and height) of the component.         |
| public void<br>setLayout(LayoutManager m) | Defines the layout manager for the component.              |
| public void setVisible(boolean status)    | Changes the visibility of the component, by default false. |

# Java AWT Example

To create simple awt example, you need a frame. There are two ways to create a frame in AWT.

- By extending Frame class (inheritance)
- By creating the object of Frame class (association)

# AWT Example by Inheritance

Let's see a simple example of AWT where we are inheriting Frame class. Here, we are showing Button component on the Frame.

import java.awt.\*;

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 7/59
#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

class First extends Frame{

First(){

Button b=new Button("click me");

b.setBounds(30,100,80,30);// setting button position

add(b);//adding button into frame

setSize(300,300);//frame size 300 width and 300 height

setLayout(null);//no layout manager

setVisible(true);//now frame will be visible, by default not visible

}

public static void main(String args[]){

First f=new First();

}}

The setBounds(int xaxis, int yaxis, int width, int height) method is used in the above example that sets the position of the awt button.

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 8/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020



#### **AWT Example by Association**

Let's see a simple example of AWT where we are creating instance of Frame class. Here, we are showing Button component on the Frame.

import java.awt.\*;

class First2{

First2(){

Frame f=new Frame();

Button b=new Button("click me");

b.setBounds(30,50,80,30);

f.add(b);

f.setSize(300,300);

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 9/59

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

| f.setLayout(null);                                 |
|--|
| f.setVisible(true); }                              |
| <pre>public static void main(String args[]){</pre> |
| First2 f=new First2();                             |
| }}   |
| Click me   |

## Working with Graphics

The AWT supports a rich assortment of graphics method.All graphics are drawn reative to window. This can be a main window of an applet, a child window of an applet, or stand alone application of window. The origin of each window is at the top-left corner and is 0,0. Coordinates are specified in pixels. All output to a window takes place through a graphics context.

## A graphics context is encapsulated by the Graphics class and is obtained in two ways:

• It is passed to a method, such as paint() or update(), as an argument.

• It is returned by the getGraphics() method of Component.

The Graphics class defines a number of drawing functions.Each shape can be drawn edge only or filled.Several drawing methods are:

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 10/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

#### **<u>1. Drawing Lines</u>**

Lines are drawn by means of the drawLine() method, shown here:

void drawLine(int startX,int startY,int endX,int endY)

#### Simple applet program to drawn a line

```
import java.applet.*;
```

import java.awt.\*;

#### public class DrawingLines extends Applet

```
{
```

int width, height;

public void init()

```
{
```

```
width = getSize().width;
```

```
height = getSize().height;
```

```
setBackground( Color.black );
```

}

```
public void paint( Graphics g )
```

{

```
g.setColor( Color.green );
```

```
for (int i = 0; i < 10; ++i)
```

{

```
g.drawLine( width, height, i * width / 10, 0 ); } }
```

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 11/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

## Sample output from this program is shown here:



## 2. Drawing Rectangles

The drawRect() and fillRect() methods display an outlined and filled rectangle, respectively.

## Syntax:

void drawRect(int top,int left,int width,int height)

void fillRect(int top,int left,int width,int height)

The upper left corner of the rectangle is at top,left. The dimensions of the rectangle are specified by the width, height. To draw rounded rectangle, use drawRoundRect() or fillRoundRect().

#### Syntax:

void drawRoundRect(int top,int left,int width,int height,int xDiam,int yDiam) void fillRoundRect(int top,int left,int width,int height,int xDiam,int yDiam)

A rounded rectangle has rounded corners. The upper-left corner of the rectangle is at top,left. The dimensions of the rectangle are specified by width and height. The diameter of the rounding arc along the X axis is specified by Diam. The diameter of the rounding arc along the Y axis is specified by Diam.

## applet program to draws several rectangles:

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 12/59

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

```
// Draw rectangles
import java.awt.*;
import java.applet.*;
/*
<applet code="Rectangles" width=300 height=200>
</applet>
*/
public class Rectangles extends Applet
{
public void paint(Graphics g)
{
g.drawRect(10, 10, 60, 50);
g.fillRect(100, 10, 60, 50);
g.drawRoundRect(190, 10, 60, 50, 15, 15);
g.fillRoundRect(70, 90, 140, 100, 30, 40);
}
```

## Sample output from this program is shown here:



# **3. Drawing Ellipses and Circles**

To draw an ellipse, use drawOval(). To fill an ellipse, use fillOval(). **Syntax:** 

# Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 13/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

void drawOval(int top, int left, int width, int height) void fillOval(int top, int left, int width, int height)

The ellipse is drawn within a bounding rectangle whose upper-left corner is specified by top, left and whose width and height are specified by width and height. To draw a circle, specify a square as the bounding rectangle.

#### The following program draws several ellipses:

```
// Draw Ellipses
import java.awt.*;
import java.applet.*;
/*
<applet code="Ellipses" width=300 height=200>
</applet>
*/
public class Ellipses extends Applet {
public void paint(Graphics g) {
g.drawOval(10, 10, 50, 50);
g.fillOval(100, 10, 75, 50);
g.drawOval(190, 10, 90, 30);
g.fillOval(70, 90, 140, 100);
}
```

#### Sample output from this program is shown here:



Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 14/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

## 4. Drawing Arcs

Arcs can be drawn with drawArc( ) and fillArc( ), shown here:

## Syntax:

void drawArc(int top, int left, int width, int height, intstartAngle,intsweepAngle) void fillArc(int top, int left, int width, int height, intstartAngle,intsweepAngle)

The arc is bounded by the rectangle whose upper-left corner is specified by top, left and whose width and height are specified by width and height. The arc is drawn from startAnglethrough the angular distance specified by sweepAngle. Angles are specified in degrees. Zero degrees are on the horizontal, at the three o'clock position. The arc is drawn counterclockwise ifsweepAngleis positive, and clockwise ifsweepAngleis negative. Therefore, to draw an arc from twelve o'clock to six o'clock, the start angle would be 90 and the sweep angle 180.

## The following applet draws several arcs:

```
// Draw Arcs
import java.awt.*;
import java.applet.*;
/*
<applet code="Arcs" width=300 height=200>
</applet>
*/
public class Arcs extends Applet
{
    public void paint(Graphics g)
    {
    g.drawArc(10, 40, 70, 70, 0, 75);
    g.fillArc(100, 40, 70, 70, 0, 75);
    g.drawArc(10, 100, 70, 80, 0, 175);
    g.fillArc(100, 100, 70, 90, 0, 270);
    g.drawArc(200, 80, 80, 80, 0, 180);
  }
```

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 15/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

}

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

## Sample output from this program is shown here:



## 5. Drawing Polygons

It is possible to draw arbitrarily shaped figures using drawPolygon() and fillPolygon(), shown here:

## <u>Syntax:</u>

void drawPolygon(int x[ ], int y[ ], int numPoints)
void fillPolygon(int x[ ], int y[ ], int numPoints)

The polygon's endpoints are specified by the coordinate pairs contained within the x and y arrays. The number of points defined by x and y is specified by numPoints. There are alternative forms of these methods in which the polygon is specified by a Polygon object.

## The following applet draws an polygon

```
// Draw Polygon
import java.awt.*;
import java.applet.*;
/*
<applet code="HourGlass" width=230 height=210>
</applet>
*/
```

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 16/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

public class HourGlass extends Applet
{
 public void paint(Graphics g)
 {
 int xpoints[] = {30, 200, 30, 200, 30};
 int ypoints[] = {30, 30, 200, 200, 30};
 int num = 5;
 g.drawPolygon(xpoints, ypoints, num);
 }
}

## Sample output from this program is shown here:



## **Incorporating Images & Sounds:**

## **Displaying Image in Applet**

Applet is mostly used in games and animation. For this purpose image is required to be displayed. The java.awt.Graphics class provide a method drawImage() to display the image.

## Syntax of drawImage() method:

public abstract boolean drawImage(Image img, int x, int y, ImageObserver observer)

is used draw the specified image.

## How to get the object of Image?

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 17/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

The java.applet.Applet class provides getImage() method that returns the object of Image.

## Syntax:

public Image getImage(URL u, String image){}

## Other required methods of Applet class to display image:

**public URL getDocumentBase():** is used to return the URL of the document in which applet is embedded.

public URL getCodeBase(): is used to return the base URL.

## **Example of displaying image in applet:**

```
import java.awt.*;
```

import java.applet.\*;

```
public class DisplayImage extends Applet {
```

Image picture;

```
public void init() {
```

```
picture = getImage(getDocumentBase(),"sonoo.jpg"); }
```

```
public void paint(Graphics g) {
```

```
g.drawImage(picture, 30,30, this); }
```

## }

In the above example, drawImage() method of Graphics class is used to display the image. The 4th argument of drawImage() method of is ImageObserver object. The Component class implements ImageObserver interface. So current class object would also be treated as ImageObserver because Applet class indirectly extends the Component class.

## <u>myapplet.html</u>

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 18/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

<html>

<body>

<applet code="DisplayImage.class" width="300" height="300">

</applet>

</body>

</html>

#### How to play sound using Applet?

Following example demonstrates how to play a sound using an applet image using getAudioClip(), play() & stop() methods of AudioClip() class.

import java.applet.\*;

import java.awt.\*;

import java.awt.event.\*;

public class PlaySoundApplet extends Applet implements ActionListener {

Button play, stop;

AudioClip audioClip;

public void init() {

play = new Button(" Play in Loop ");

add(play);

play.addActionListener(this);

```
stop = new Button(" Stop ");
```

add(stop);

stop.addActionListener(this);

audioClip = getAudioClip(getCodeBase(), "Sound.wav");

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 19/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

}

public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent ae) {

Button source = (Button)ae.getSource();

```
if (source.getLabel() == " Play in Loop ") {
```

audioClip.play();

} else if(source.getLabel() == " Stop "){

audioClip.stop(); } }}

#### **Result**

The above code sample will produce the following result in a java enabled web browser.

View in Browser.

#### **EventHandling Mechanisms:**

As we perform event handling in AWT or Swing, we can perform it in applet also. Let's see the simple example of event handling in applet that prints a message by click on the button.

#### **Example of EventHandling in applet:**

import java.applet.\*;

import java.awt.\*;

import java.awt.event.\*;

public class EventApplet extends Applet implements ActionListener{

Button b;

TextField tf;

public void init(){

tf=**new** TextField();

tf.setBounds(30,40,150,20);

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 20/59

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

b=new Button("Click");

b.setBounds(80,150,60,50);

add(b);add(tf);

b.addActionListener(this);

setLayout(null);

}

public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e){

```
tf.setText("Welcome"); } }
```

In the above example, we have created all the controls in init() method because it is invoked only once.

## myapplet.html

<html>

<body>

<applet code="EventApplet.class" width="300" height="300">

</applet>

</body> </html>

## Listener Interfaces:

**Java AWT Listeners** are a group of interfaces from **java.awt.event** package. Listeners are capable to handle the events generated by the components like button, choice, frame etc. These listeners are implemented to the class which requires handling of events.

## public class ButtonDemo1 extends Frame implements ActionListener

The class **ButtonDemo1** implements ActionListener as ButtonDemo1 includes some buttons which require event handling. The button events (known as action events) are handled by**ActionListener**.

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 21/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

Even though, some listeners handle the events of a few components, generally every component event is handled by a separate listener. For example, the **ActionListener** handles the events of **Button**, **TextField**, **List** and **Menu**. But these types are very rare.

Table giving list of few Java AWT Listeners and components whose events the listeners can handle.

| LISTENER<br>INTERFACE | COMPONENT                        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| WindowListener        | Frame                            |
| ActionListener        | Button, TextField, List,<br>Menu |
| ItemListener          | Checkbox, Choice, List           |
| AdjustmentListener    | Scrollbar                        |
| MouseListener         | Mouse (stable)                   |
| MouseMotionListener   | Mouse (moving)                   |
| KeyListener           | Keyboard                         |

## Adapter and Inner Classes:

## Java Adapter Classes:

Java adapter classes provide the default implementation of listener interfaces. If you inherit the adapter class, you will not be forced to provide the implementation of all the methods of listener interfaces. So, it saves *code*.

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 22/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

Theadapterclassesarefoundin java.awt.event, java.awt.dnd and javax.swing.event packages.TheAdapterclasseswiththeir corresponding listener interfaces are given below.ElementElementElementElement

#### java.awt.event Adapter classes

| Adapter class          | Listener interface      |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| WindowAdapter          | WindowListener          |
| KeyAdapter             | KeyListener             |
| MouseAdapter           | MouseListener           |
| MouseMotionAdapter     | MouseMotionListener     |
| FocusAdapter           | FocusListener           |
| ComponentAdapter       | ComponentListener       |
| ContainerAdapter       | ContainerListener       |
| HierarchyBoundsAdapter | HierarchyBoundsListener |

## java.awt.dnd Adapter classes

| Adapter class     | Listener interface |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| DragSourceAdapter | DragSourceListener |

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 23/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

DragTargetAdapter

DragTargetListener

## javax.swing.event Adapter classes

| Adapter class        | Listener interface    |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| MouseInputAdapter    | MouseInputListener    |
| InternalFrameAdapter | InternalFrameListener |

# Java WindowAdapter Example

```
import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
public class AdapterExample{
  Frame f;
  AdapterExample(){
    f=new Frame("Window Adapter");
    f.addWindowListener(new WindowAdapter(){
       public void windowClosing(WindowEvent e) {
         f.dispose();
                            }
                                   }
          f.setSize(400,400);
    f.setLayout(null);
    f.setVisible(true);
                         }
public static void main(String[] args) {
  new AdapterExample(); } }
```

## **Output:**

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 24/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020



## Java MouseAdapter Example

```
import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
public class MouseAdapterExample extends MouseAdapter{
  Frame f;
  MouseAdapterExample(){
    f=new Frame("Mouse Adapter");
    f.addMouseListener(this);
    f.setSize(300,300);
    f.setLayout(null);
    f.setVisible(true);
  }
  public void mouseClicked(MouseEvent e) {
    Graphics g=f.getGraphics();
    g.setColor(Color.BLUE);
    g.fillOval(e.getX(),e.getY(),30,30);
  }
   public static void main(String[] args) {
  new MouseAdapterExample(); } }
```

## Output:

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 25/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020



## Java MouseMotionAdapter Example

```
import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
public class MouseMotionAdapterExample extends MouseMotionAdapter{
  Frame f;
  MouseMotionAdapterExample(){
    f=new Frame("Mouse Motion Adapter");
    f.addMouseMotionListener(this);
    f.setSize(300,300);
    f.setLayout(null);
    f.setVisible(true);
  }
public void mouseDragged(MouseEvent e) {
  Graphics g=f.getGraphics();
  g.setColor(Color.ORANGE);
  g.fillOval(e.getX(),e.getY(),20,20);
}
public static void main(String[] args) {
  new MouseMotionAdapterExample();
```

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 26/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

} }

**Output:** 



## Java KeyAdapter Example

import java.awt.\*; import java.awt.event.\*; public class KeyAdapterExample extends KeyAdapter{ Label l; TextArea area; Frame f; KeyAdapterExample(){ f=new Frame("Key Adapter"); l=new Label(); l.setBounds(20,50,200,20); area=new TextArea(); area.setBounds(20,80,300, 300);

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 27/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

```
area.addKeyListener(this);
f.add(l);f.add(area);
f.setSize(400,400);
f.setLayout(null);
f.setVisible(true);
}
public void keyReleased(KeyEvent e) {
   String text=area.getText();
   String words[]=text.split("\\s");
   I.setText("Words: "+words.length+" Characters:"+text.length());
}
public static void main(String[] args) {
    new KeyAdapterExample();
}
```

```
}
```

}

## **Output:**



## Java Inner Classes

Java inner class or nested class is a class which is declared inside the class or interface.

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 28/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

We use inner classes to logically group classes and interfaces in one place so that it can be more readable and maintainable.

Additionally, it can access all the members of outer class including private data members and methods.

## Syntax of Inner class

```
class Java_Outer_class{
  //code
  class Java_Inner_class{
    //code
  }
}
```

#### Advantage of java inner classes

There are basically three advantages of inner classes in java. They are as follows:

1) Nested classes represent a special type of relationship that is **it can access all the members (data members and methods) of outer class** including private.

2) Nested classes are used **to develop more readable and maintainable code** because it logically group classes and interfaces in one place only.

3) Code Optimization: It requires less code to write.

#### Difference between nested class and inner class in Java

Inner class is a part of nested class. Non-static nested classes are known as inner classes.

#### **Types of Nested classes**

There are two types of nested classes non-static and static nested classes. The non-static nested classes are also known as inner classes.

- Non-static nested class (inner class)
  - 1. Member inner class
  - 2. Anonymous inner class

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 29/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

- 3. Local inner class
- Static nested class

| Туре                     | Description  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Member Inner Class       | A class created within class and outside method.   |
| Anonymous Inner<br>Class | A class created for implementing interface or<br>extending class. Its name is decided by the java<br>compiler. |
| Local Inner Class        | A class created within method.   |
| Static Nested Class      | A static class created within class.   |
| Nested Interface         | An interface created within class or interface.  |

## Java Swing

**Java Swing** is a part of Java Foundation Classes (JFC) that is *used to create windowbased applications*. It is built on the top of AWT (Abstract Windowing Toolkit) API and entirely written in java.

Unlike AWT, Java Swing provides platform-independent and lightweight components.

The javax.swing package provides classes for java swing API such as JButton, JTextField, JTextArea, JRadioButton, JCheckbox, JMenu, JColorChooser etc.

## **Difference between AWT and Swing**

There are many differences between java awt and swing that are given below.

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 30/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

| No. | Java AWT   | Java Swing   |
|-----|--|--|
| 1)  | AWT components are <b>platform-</b><br><b>dependent</b> .  | Java swing components are <b>platform-</b><br>independent.   |
| 2)  | AWTcomponents are heavyweight.   | Swing components are lightweight.  |
| 3)  | AWT doesn't support pluggable look<br>and feel.  | Swing <b>supports pluggable look and</b><br>feel.  |
| 4)  | AWT provides <b>less components</b> than Swing.  | Swing provides <b>more powerful</b><br><b>components</b> such as tables, lists,<br>scrollpanes, colorchooser, tabbedpane<br>etc. |
| 5)  | AWT <b>doesn't follows MVC</b> (Model View Controller) where model represents data, view represents presentation and controller acts as an interface between model and view. | Swing <b>follows MVC</b> .   |

## What is JFC

The Java Foundation Classes (JFC) are a set of GUI components which simplify the development of desktop applications.

## Hierarchy of Java Swing classes

The hierarchy of java swing API is given below.

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 31/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020



## **Commonly used Methods of Component class**

The methods of Component class are widely used in java swing that are given below.

| Method                                    | Description                                |
|---|--|
| public void add(Component c)              | add a component on another component.      |
| public void setSize(int width,int height) | sets size of the component.                |
| public void setLayout(LayoutManager<br>m) | sets the layout manager for the component. |

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 32/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

public void setVisible(boolean b)

sets the visibility of the component. It is by default false.

## Java Swing Examples

There are two ways to create a frame:

- By creating the object of Frame class (association)
- By extending Frame class (inheritance)

We can write the code of swing inside the main(), constructor or any other method.

## Simple Java Swing Example

Let's see a simple swing example where we are creating one button and adding it on the JFrame object inside the main() method.

File: FirstSwingExample.java

import javax.swing.\*;
public class FirstSwingExample {
 public static void main(String[] args) {
 JFrame f=new JFrame();//creating instance of JFrame

JButton b=new JButton("click");//creating instance of JButton b.setBounds(130,100,100, 40);//x axis, y axis, width, height

f.add(b);//adding button in JFrame

f.setSize(400,500);//400 width and 500 height f.setLayout(**null**);//using no layout managers f.setVisible(**true**);//making the frame visible

}

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 33/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020



## Example of Swing by Association inside constructor

We can also write all the codes of creating JFrame, JButton and method call inside the java constructor.

File: Simple.java

import javax.swing.\*;
public class Simple {
 JFrame f;
 Simple(){
 f=new JFrame();//creating instance of JFrame

JButton b=**new** JButton("click");//creating instance of JButton b.setBounds(130,100,100, 40);

f.add(b);//adding button in JFrame

f.setSize(400,500);//400 width and 500 height f.setLayout(**null**);//using no layout managers

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 34/59

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

```
f.setVisible(true);//making the frame visible
}
```

```
public static void main(String[] args) {
  new Simple();
}
```

} }

The setBounds(int xaxis, int yaxis, int width, int height) is used in the above example that sets the position of the button.

## Simple example of Swing by inheritance

We can also inherit the JFrame class, so there is no need to create the instance of JFrame class explicitly.

File: Simple2.java

```
import javax.swing.*;
public class Simple2 extends JFrame{//inheriting JFrame
JFrame f;
Simple2(){
JButton b=new JButton("click");//create button
b.setBounds(130,100,100, 40);
```

```
add(b);//adding button on frame
setSize(400,500);
setLayout(null);
setVisible(true);
}
public static void main(String[] args) {
new Simple2();
}}
```

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 35/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

#### Java JButton

The JButton class is used to create a labeled button that has platform independent implementation. The application result in some action when the button is pushed. It inherits AbstractButton class.

#### JButton class declaration

Let's see the declaration for javax.swing.JButton class.

#### public class JButton extends AbstractButton implements Accessible

#### **Commonly used Constructors:**

| Constructor       | Description   |  |
|-------------------|---|--|
| JButton()         | It creates a button with no text and icon.          |  |
| JButton(String s) | It creates a button with the specified text.        |  |
| JButton(Icon i)   | It creates a button with the specified icon object. |  |

#### **Commonly used Methods of AbstractButton class:**

| Methods                | Description                                  |
|------------------------|--|
| void setText(String s) | It is used to set specified text on button   |
| String getText()       | It is used to return the text of the button. |

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 36/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

| void setEnabled(boolean b)                  | It is used to enable or disable the button.           |
|---|---|
| void setIcon(Icon b)                        | It is used to set the specified Icon on the button.   |
| Icon getIcon()                              | It is used to get the Icon of the button.             |
| void setMnemonic(int a)                     | It is used to set the mnemonic<br>on the button.      |
| void<br>addActionListener(ActionListener a) | It is used to add the action listener to this object. |

## Java JButton Example

```
import javax.swing.*;
public class ButtonExample {
  public static void main(String[] args) {
    JFrame f=new JFrame("Button Example");
    JButton b=new JButton("Click Here");
    b.setBounds(50,100,95,30);
    f.add(b);
    f.setSize(400,400);
    f.setLayout(null);
    f.setVisible(true);
}
```

## }

## **Output:**

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 37/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

| Click Here   |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Java JButton Example with ActionListener               |  |
| import java.awt.event.*;                               |  |
| import javax.swing.*;                                  |  |
| public class ButtonExample {                           |  |
| <pre>public static void main(String[] args) {</pre>    |  |
| JFrame f= <b>new</b> JFrame("Button Example");         |  |
| final JTextField tf=new JTextField();                  |  |
| tf.setBounds(50,50, 150,20);                           |  |
| JButton b= <b>new</b> JButton("Click Here");           |  |
| b.setBounds(50,100,95,30);                             |  |
| b.addActionListener(new ActionListener(){              |  |
| <pre>public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e){</pre> |  |
| tf.setText("Welcome to Javatpoint.");                  |  |
| }  |  |
| });  |  |
| f.add(b);f.add(tf);                                    |  |
| f.setSize(400,400);                                    |  |
| f.setLayout( <b>null</b> );                            |  |
| f.setVisible( <b>true</b> );                           |  |
| }  |  |
| }  |  |

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 38/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

## Output:

| 🛃 Button Example       |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Welcome to Javatpoint. |  |
| Click Here             |  |
|                        |  |
|                        |  |

#### <u>Java JLabel</u>

The object of JLabel class is a component for placing text in a container. It is used to display a single line of read only text. The text can be changed by an application but a user cannot edit it directly. It inherits JComponent class.

## JLabel class declaration

Let's see the declaration for javax.swing.JLabel class.

## public class JLabel extends JComponent implements SwingConstants, Accessible

## **Commonly used Constructors:**

| Constructor | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| JLabel()    | Creates a JLabel instance with no image and with an empty string for the |

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 39/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

|   | title.  |
|---|---|
| JLabel(String s)                                  | Creates a JLabel instance with the specified text.                                  |
| JLabel(Icon i)                                    | Creates a JLabel instance with the specified image.                                 |
| JLabel(String s, Icon i, int horizontalAlignment) | Creates a JLabel instance with the specified text, image, and horizontal alignment. |

## **Commonly used Methods:**

| Methods                                    | Description   |
|--|---|
| String getText()                           | t returns the text string that a label displays.                |
| void setText(String text)                  | It defines the single line of text this component will display. |
| void setHorizontalAlignment(int alignment) | It sets the alignment of the label's contents along the X axis. |
| Icon getIcon()                             | It returns the graphic image that the label displays.           |

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 40/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

| int getHorizontalAlignment() | It returns the alignment of the    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                              | label's contents along the X axis. |

## Java JLabel Example

```
import javax.swing.*;
class LabelExample
 {
public static void main(String args[])
   {
   JFrame f= new JFrame("Label Example");
   JLabel 11,12;
   11=new JLabel("First Label.");
   11.setBounds(50,50, 100,30);
   l2=new JLabel("Second Label.");
   l2.setBounds(50,100, 100,30);
   f.add(11); f.add(12);
   f.setSize(300,300);
   f.setLayout(null);
   f.setVisible(true);
   }
   }
Output:
```

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 41/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

## COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020



#### Java JLabel Example with ActionListener

```
import javax.swing.*;
import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
public class LabelExample extends Frame implements ActionListener{
  JTextField tf; JLabel l; JButton b;
  LabelExample(){
    tf=new JTextField();
    tf.setBounds(50,50, 150,20);
    l=new JLabel();
    l.setBounds(50,100, 250,20);
    b=new JButton("Find IP");
    b.setBounds(50,150,95,30);
    b.addActionListener(this);
     add(b);add(tf);add(l);
     setSize(400,400);
     setLayout(null);
     setVisible(true);
  }
  public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
     try{
```

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 42/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

```
String host=tf.getText();
String ip=java.net.InetAddress.getByName(host).getHostAddress();
l.setText("IP of "+host+" is: "+ip);
}catch(Exception ex){System.out.println(ex);}
}
public static void main(String[] args) {
    new LabelExample();
} }
```

## **Output:**

| www.javatpoint.com                       |    |
|--|----|
| IP of www.javatpoint.com is: 144.76.11.1 | 18 |
|  |    |
| Find IP                                  |    |
|  |    |
|  |    |

## Java JTextField

The object of a JTextField class is a text component that allows the editing of a single line text. It inherits JTextComponent class.

## JTextField class declaration

Let's see the declaration for javax.swing.JTextField class.

public class JTextField extends JTextComponent implements SwingConstants

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 43/59
### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

## **Commonly used Constructors:**

| Constructor                          | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| JTextField()                         | Creates a new TextField  |
| JTextField(String text)              | Creates a new TextField initialized with the specified text.             |
| JTextField(String text, int columns) | Creates a new TextField initialized with the specified text and columns. |
| JTextField(int columns)              | Creates a new empty TextField with the specified number of columns.      |

## **Commonly used Methods:**

| Methods                                  | Description  |
|--|--|
| void addActionListener(ActionListener l) | It is used to add the specified<br>action listener to receive action<br>events from this textfield.    |
| Action getAction()                       | It returns the currently set<br>Action for this ActionEvent<br>source, or null if no Action is<br>set. |

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 44/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

| void setFont(Font f)                              | It is used to set the current font.   |
|---|---|
| void<br>removeActionListener(ActionListener<br>l) | It is used to remove the specified action listener so that it no longer receives action events from this textfield. |

#### Java JTextField Example

```
import javax.swing.*;
class TextFieldExample
{
public static void main(String args[])
   Ł
  JFrame f= new JFrame("TextField Example");
  JTextField t1,t2;
  t1=new JTextField("Welcome to Javatpoint.");
  t1.setBounds(50,100, 200,30);
  t2=new JTextField("AWT Tutorial");
  t2.setBounds(50,150, 200,30);
  f.add(t1); f.add(t2);
  f.setSize(400,400);
  f.setLayout(null);
  f.setVisible(true);
  }
  }
```

#### **Output:**

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 45/59

### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

| TextField Example      |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Welcome to Javatpoint. |  |
|                        |  |
|                        |  |

## Java JTextField Example with ActionListener

```
import javax.swing.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
public class TextFieldExample implements ActionListener{
  JTextField tf1,tf2,tf3;
  JButton b1,b2;
  TextFieldExample(){
    JFrame f= new JFrame();
    tf1=new JTextField();
    tf1.setBounds(50,50,150,20);
    tf2=new JTextField();
    tf2.setBounds(50,100,150,20);
    tf3=new JTextField();
    tf3.setBounds(50,150,150,20);
    tf3.setEditable(false);
    b1=new JButton("+");
    b1.setBounds(50,200,50,50);
    b2=new JButton("-");
```

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 46/59

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

```
b2.setBounds(120,200,50,50);
     b1.addActionListener(this);
     b2.addActionListener(this);
     f.add(tf1);f.add(tf2);f.add(tf3);f.add(b1);f.add(b2);
     f.setSize(300,300);
     f.setLayout(null);
     f.setVisible(true);
  }
  public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
     String s1=tf1.getText();
     String s2=tf2.getText();
     int a=Integer.parseInt(s1);
     int b=Integer.parseInt(s2);
     int c=0;
     if(e.getSource()==b1){
       c=a+b;
     }else if(e.getSource()==b2){
       c=a-b;
     }
     String result=String.valueOf(c);
     tf3.setText(result);
  }
public static void main(String[] args) {
  new TextFieldExample();
} }
```

# <u>Output:</u>

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 47/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

| * |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   |  |  |
|   | 10   |  |
|   | 20   |  |
|   | 20   |  |
|   | 30   |  |
|   |  |  |
|   | * -  |  |
|   | a the first sector of the sect |  |

## Java JMenuBar, JMenu and JMenuItem

The JMenuBar class is used to display menubar on the window or frame. It may have several menus.

The object of JMenu class is a pull down menu component which is displayed from the menu bar. It inherits the JMenuItem class.

The object of JMenuItem class adds a simple labeled menu item. The items used in a menu must belong to the JMenuItem or any of its subclass.

## JMenuBar class declaration

public class JMenuBar extends JComponent implements MenuElement, Accessible

## JMenu class declaration

public class JMenu extends JMenuItem implements MenuElement, Accessible

## JMenuItem class declaration

public class JMenuItem extends AbstractButton implements Accessible, MenuElement

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 48/59

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

## Java JMenuItem and JMenu Example

import javax.swing.\*;
class MenuExample
{
 JMenu menu, submenu;
 JMenuItem i1, i2, i3, i4, i5;
 MenuExample(){
 JFrame f= new JFrame("Menu and
 MenuItem Example");
 JMenuBar mb=new JMenuBar();
 menu=new JMenu("Menu");
 submenu=new JMenu("Sub Menu");

i1=new JMenuItem("Item 1"); i2=new JMenuItem("Item 2"); i3=new JMenuItem("Item 3"); i4=new JMenuItem("Item 4"); i5=new JMenuItem("Item 5"); menu.add(i1); menu.add(i2); menu.a dd(i3); submenu.add(i4); submenu.add(i5); menu.add(submenu); mb.add(menu); f.setJMenuBar(mb); f.setJMenuBar(mb); f.setSize(400,400); f.setLayout(null); f.setVisible(true); }

public static void main(String args[])

```
new MenuExample();
}}
```

## Output:

| 🛓 Menu and | MenuItem Example | x |
|------------|------------------|---|
| Menu       |                  |   |
| Item 1     |                  |   |
| Item 2     |                  |   |
| Item 3     |                  |   |
| Sub Menu 🕨 | Item 4           |   |
|            | Item 5           |   |
|            |                  |   |
|            |                  |   |
|            |                  |   |
|            |                  |   |
|            |                  |   |
|            |                  |   |
|            |                  |   |

## Example of creating Edit menu for Notepad:

import javax.swing.\*;
import java.awt.event.\*;

public class MenuExample implements A
ctionListener{

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 49/59

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

JFrame f; JMenuBar mb: JMenu file,edit,help; JMenuItem cut,copy,paste,selectAll; JTextArea ta; MenuExample(){ f=**new** JFrame(); cut=new JMenuItem("cut"); copy=new JMenuItem("copy"); paste=new JMenuItem("paste"); selectAll=new JMenuItem("selectAll"); cut.addActionListener(this); copy.addActionListener(this); paste.addActionListener(this); selectAll.addActionListener(this); mb=**new** JMenuBar(); file=**new** JMenu("File"); edit=new JMenu("Edit"); help=new JMenu("Help"); edit.add(cut);edit.add(copy); edit.add(paste); edit.add(selectAll); **Output:** 

mb.add(file);mb.add(edit);mb.add(help); ta=**new** JTextArea(); ta.setBounds(5,5,360,320); f.add(mb);f.add(ta); f.setJMenuBar(mb); f.setLayout(**null**); f.setSize(400,400); f.setVisible(true); public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) { **if**(e.getSource()==cut) ta.cut(); **if**(e.getSource()==paste) ta.paste(); **if**(e.getSource()==copy) ta.copy(); **if**(e.getSource()==selectAll) ta.selectAll(); }

public static void main(String[] args) {
 new MenuExample(); } }

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 50/59

### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020



## BorderLayout (LayoutManagers)

#### Java LayoutManagers

The LayoutManagers are used to arrange components in a particular manner. LayoutManager is an interface that is implemented by all the classes of layout managers. There are following classes that represents the layout managers:

- 1. java.awt.BorderLayout
- 2. java.awt.FlowLayout
- 3. java.awt.GridLayout
- 4. java.awt.CardLayout
- 5. java.awt.GridBagLayout
- 6. javax.swing.BoxLayout
- 7. javax.swing.GroupLayout
- 8. javax.swing.ScrollPaneLayout
- 9. javax.swing.SpringLayout etc.

#### Java BorderLayout

The BorderLayout is used to arrange the components in five regions: north, south, east, west and center. Each region (area) may contain one component only. It is the default layout of frame or window. The BorderLayout provides five constants for each region:

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 51/59

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

- 1. public static final int NORTH
- 2. public static final int SOUTH
- 3. public static final int EAST
- 4. public static final int WEST
- 5. public static final int CENTER

### Constructors of BorderLayout class:

- **BorderLayout**(): creates a border layout but with no gaps between the components.
- **JBorderLayout(int hgap, int vgap):** creates a border layout with the given horizontal and vertical gaps between the components.

#### **Example of BorderLayout class:**



import java.awt.\*;
import javax.swing.\*;

public class Border {
JFrame f;
Border(){

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 52/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

f=**new** JFrame();

JButton b1=**new** JButton("NORTH");; JButton b2=**new** JButton("SOUTH");; JButton b3=**new** JButton("EAST");; JButton b4=**new** JButton("WEST");; JButton b5=**new** JButton("CENTER");;

f.add(b1,BorderLayout.NORTH); f.add(b2,BorderLayout.SOUTH); f.add(b3,BorderLayout.EAST); f.add(b4,BorderLayout.WEST); f.add(b5,BorderLayout.CENTER);

```
f.setSize(300,300);
f.setVisible(true);
}
public static void main(String[] args) {
    new Border();
}
```

#### An Overview of Servlet

Servlet technology is used to create web application (resides at server side and generates dynamic web page).

**Servlet** technology is robust and scalable because of java language. Before Servlet, CGI (Common Gateway Interface) scripting language was popular as a server-side programming language. But there was many disadvantages of this technology. We have discussed these disadvantages below.

There are many interfaces and classes in the servlet API such as Servlet, GenericServlet, HttpServlet, ServletRequest, ServletResponse etc.

Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 53/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

#### What is a Servlet?

Servlet can be described in many ways, depending on the context.

- Servlet is a technology i.e. used to create web application.
- Servlet is an API that provides many interfaces and classes including documentations.
- Servlet is an interface that must be implemented for creating any servlet.
- Servlet is a class that extend the capabilities of the servers and respond to the incoming request. It can respond to any type of requests.
- Servlet is a web component that is deployed on the server to create dynamic web page.



#### What is web application?

A web application is an application accessible from the web. A web application is composed of web components like Servlet, JSP, Filter etc. and other components such as HTML. The web components typically execute in Web Server and respond to HTTP request.

#### CGI(Common Gateway Interface)

CGI technology enables the web server to call an external program and pass HTTP request information to the external program to process the request. For each request, it starts a new process.

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 54/59

## CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020



## **Disadvantages of CGI**

There are many problems in CGI technology:

- 1. If number of clients increases, it takes more time for sending response.
- 2. For each request, it starts a process and Web server is limited to start processes.
- 3. It uses platform dependent language e.g. C, C++, perl.

## Advantage of Servlet



Prepared by Dr.P. Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A. SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 55/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

There are many advantages of servlet over CGI. The web container creates threads for handling the multiple requests to the servlet. Threads have a lot of benefits over the Processes such as they share a common memory area, lightweight, cost of communication between the threads are low. The basic benefits of servlet are as follows:

- 1. **better performance:** because it creates a thread for each request not process.
- 2. **Portability:** because it uses java language.
- 3. **Robust:** Servlets are managed by JVM so we don't need to worry about memory leak, garbage collection etc.
- 4. Secure: because it uses java language.

#### **Event and Listener in Servlet**

Events are basically occurrence of something. Changing the state of an object is known as an event.

We can perform some important tasks at the occurrence of these exceptions, such as counting total and current logged-in users, creating tables of the database at time of deploying the project, creating database connection object etc.

There are many Event classes and Listener interfaces in the javax.servlet and javax.servlet.http packages.

#### Event classes

The event classes are as follows:

- 1. ServletRequestEvent
- 2. ServletContextEvent
- 3. ServletRequestAttributeEvent
- 4. ServletContextAttributeEvent
- 5. HttpSessionEvent
- 6. HttpSessionBindingEvent

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 56/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

#### **Event interfaces**

The event interfaces are as follows:

- 1. ServletRequestListener
- 2. ServletRequestAttributeListener
- 3. ServletContextListener
- 4. ServletContextAttributeListener
- 5. HttpSessionListener
- 6. HttpSessionAttributeListener
- 7. HttpSessionBindingListener
- 8. HttpSessionActivationListener

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 57/59

#### CLASS: I B.Sc CS COURSE CODE: 17CSU201

#### COURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMING UNIT: IV(Java Applets) BATCH-2017-2020

#### **POSSIBLE QUESTION**

Part -A Online Questions

Part –B 2 MARKS

- 1. What are packages and how it is used?
- 2. Define and give the syntax for interface.
- 3. Write the difference between an applet and an application.
- 4. Draw the life cycle of Java Applets.
- 5. What are Java Packages?
- 6. What is Thread prioritization?
- 7. Write any two AWT Controls.
- 8. What is servelets?
- 9. What is web application?
- 10. Define CGI(Common Gateway Interface).
- 11. Mention the Disadvantages of CGI.
- 12. What are the Advantages of Servlet?
- 13. What is Java Swing?
- 14. Difference between AWT and Swing.
- 15. What is JFC?
- 16. Draw the Hierarchy of Java Swing classes.

17. What are the Advantage of Applet?

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 58/59

# CLASS: I B.Sc CSCOURSE NAME: JAVA PROGRAMMINGCOURSE CODE: 17CSU201UNIT: IV(Java Applets)BATCH-2017-2020

- 18. List the Drawback of Applet.
- 19. Draw the Hierarchy of Applet.
- 20. How to run an Applet?

Part –C

#### **6 MARKS**

- 1. What are the different types of AWT components? How are these components added to the container?
- 2. Write an applet that draws circle, a line, and a polygon inside the applet's visible area.
- 3. What do you mean by an event? Explain different components of an event.
- 4. Define applet. Write an applet that draws circle, a line, and a polygon inside the applet's visible area
- 5. Explain the lifecycle of applet and Write an applet that draws circle, a line, and a polygon inside the applet's visible area
- 6. Discuss Graphic objects and methods with example.
- 7. Explain Event Handling Mechanism with an example.
- 8. Explain Graphic Object for drawing figures with example program.
- 9. Elucidate about Applets and its Life Cycle and Methods with appropriate examples.
- 10. Display various shapes in a window using menu as options for those shapes.
- 11. Explain in detail about working with graphics with example.
- 12. Discuss in detail about Adapter and inner classes.
- 13. Enlighten incorporating images and sounds with example.

Prepared by Dr.P.Tamilselvan, Mrs.S.A.SathyaPrabha, Asst.Professor, Dept of CS, CA & IT, KAHE Page 59/59

#### **COIMBATORE - 21**

#### DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE, CA & IT

#### CLASS : I B.Sc COMPUTER SCIENCE

#### BATCH : 2017-2020

Part - A Online Examinations

(1 mark questions)

**SUBJECT: Programming in Java** 

SUBJECT CODE: 17CSU201

#### UNIT 5

| S.<br>No | Questions                              | opt1         | opt2      | opt3        | opt4      | answer       |
|----------|--|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| 110      |  | Abstract     | Absolute  | Absolute    | Abstract  | Abstract     |
| 1        | AWT stands for                         | Window       | Window    | Windowin    | Windowin  | Window       |
|          |  | Toolkit      | Toolkit   | g Toolkit   | g Toolkit | Toolkit      |
|          | The class is an abstract               |              |           |             |           | Compone      |
| 2        | class which includes large number of   | Container    | Component | Swing       | Beans     |              |
| 2        | methods for positioning and sizing     | Container    | Component | Swing       | Dealis    |              |
|          | components, repainting, etc.           |              |           |             |           | nt           |
|          | The class creates a push               |              |           |             |           |              |
| 3        | button that generates an event when it | Label        | TextField | Button      | Checkbox  | Button       |
|          | • 1                                    |              |           |             |           |              |
|          | is pressed                             |              |           |             |           | Compona      |
| 4        | in which class is the method           | Component    | Container | Window      | Frame     | Compone      |
|          | setVisible() first defined             | component    |           |             |           | nt           |
| _        | While creating a window using Frame    | <b>T</b> : 1 | a.        | Visibility  | 4 11      | <b>T</b> . 1 |
| 5        | constructor, we can specify            | Title        | Size      | attribute   | All       | litle        |
|          | Color class also defines               |              |           |             |           |              |
| 6        |  | Canvas       | Frame     | Dialog      | Panel     | Dialog       |
|          | common colors as constants             |              |           |             |           |              |
| 7        | The most basic menu in an              | 2            | 4         | 3           | 5         | 3            |
|          | application consists of                | 2            | 7         | 5           | 5         | 5            |
|          | The class implements a                 |              |           |             |           |              |
| 8        |  | Choice       | Checkbox  | List        | Scrollbar | List         |
|          | A TaxtField is a subclass of the       | TaxtCompon   |           |             |           | TaxtComp     |
| 9        | A Text feld is a subclass of the       | rexteompon   | Button    | utton Label | TextArea  | rextComp     |
|          | class                                  | ent          |           |             |           | onent        |
| 10       | Charlehan annista af                   | 2            | 4         | 2           | 5         | 2            |
| 10       | Checkbox consists of states            | Z            | 4         | 3           | 5         | Z            |
|          |  |              |           |             |           |              |
| 11       | Checkbox can of types                  | 4            | 3         | 5           | 2         | 2            |
|          | A list appears like a                  |              |           | Componen    |           |              |
| 12       |  | TextArea     | choice    |             | Container | choice       |
| I        | menu                                   |              |           | t           |           |              |

|          | are used to select                     |             |              |             |            |             |
|----------|--|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| 13       | continuous values bewtween a           | List        | Scrollbar    | TextField   | TextArea   | Scrollbar   |
|          | specified minimum and maximum.         |             |              |             |            |             |
|          | is an abstract                         |             |              |             |            |             |
| 14       | subclass of the abstract class         | Component   | Container    | Window      | Frame      | Container   |
|          | component                              |             |              |             |            |             |
| 15       | Applet is a subclass of                | List        | Scrollbar    | Panel       | Frame      | Panel       |
|          | provides a basic file                  |             |              |             |            |             |
| 16       | Open/Save dialog box that enables      | Dialog      | Frame        | FileDialog  | Container  | FileDialog  |
|          | accessibility to the file system       |             |              |             |            |             |
|          | The frame must be closed explicitly    | WindowList  |              |             |            | WindowL     |
| 17       | by adding object to                    | ener        | FileDialog   | Dialog      | Applet     | istener     |
|          | class provides a                       |             |              |             | Combo      |             |
| 18       | compact multiple choice scrolling      | Scroll bar  | List         | menu bar    |            | List        |
|          | selection list.                        |             |              |             | Box        |             |
| 1.0      | Which of these functions is called to  |             | •            | displayAp   | PrintApple | •           |
| 19       | display the output of an applet?       | display()   | print()      | plet()      | t()        | print()     |
| 20       | parameters are passed to               | 1           | 5            | 6           | 2          | 2           |
| 20       | drawArc method                         | 4           | 5            | 0           | 5          | 5           |
|          | is the default color for drawing       |             |              |             |            |             |
| 21       | graphics color                         | white       | black        | red         | green      | black       |
|          | how many colors does a GIF image       |             |              |             |            |             |
| 22       |  | 180         | 256          | 3600        | 4800       | 256         |
|          | can have?                              |             |              |             |            |             |
| 23       | when a portion of a applet window is   | paint()     | start()      | update()    | repaint()  | update()    |
|          | to be redrawn method is used           | Parm()      | 5            | -p ()       | ()         | -p()        |
| 24       | method is used set the                 | setbackGrou | Setcolor()   | setBackGr   | setBackgro | setBackgr   |
| 27       | background color                       | nd()        | Selection()  | ound()      | und()      | ound()      |
|          | is the distance from the base          |             |              |             |            |             |
| 25       |  | font size   | ascent       | descent     | baseline   | ascent      |
|          | line to the top of the character       |             |              |             |            |             |
| •        |  |             |              |             |            |             |
| 26       | the base line to the bottom of the     | font size   | ascent       | descent     | baseline   | descent     |
| <u> </u> | character                              |             |              |             | hath hand  |             |
| ~~       |  |             | , .          | 1.          | ooui o and | componen    |
| 27       | encapsulates all the attributes of the | component   | container    | applet      |            |             |
| <u> </u> | visual component                       |             |              |             | с          | t           |
| 20       | To get the URL of the applet, you use  | ant Carl D  | antDa arrest | notoriu C 1 |            | ant C a 1 D |
| 28       |  | geiCodeBase | tBase()      | Rese()      | mentBase   |             |
|          |  | U           | iDase()      | Dase        | membase()  | asc()       |

|    | To get the image file at a specified   |               |              |             |             |            |
|----|--|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 29 |  | getImage(url  | createImage( | url.getIma  | url.createI | getImage(  |
|    | URL, you use .   | )             | url)         | ge()        | mage()      | url)       |
|    | The method of class  | /             |              |             | <b>U</b> V  |            |
| 30 | Graphics draw a line between two   | Line          | Putline      | drawline    | getline     | drawline   |
|    | points<br>What is the data type for the                                      |               |              |             |             |            |
| 31 |  | long          | int          | byte        | double      | long       |
|    | parameter of the sleep() method?   |               |              |             | C1          | C1         |
| 32 | what is the mechanisam defind by   | priority      | narameters   | arguments   | Synchronis  | Synchroni  |
|    | only one Thread at a time?   | FJ            | r            |             | ation       | sation     |
| 22 | Garbage collector thread belongs to  | 1. 1. 1       | 1            | middle-     | highest-    | low-       |
| 33 | which priority?  | high-priority | low-priority | priority    | priority    | priority   |
|    | When a Java program starts up,   |               |              | rj          | FJ          |            |
| 34 |  | program       | main         | function    | input       | main       |
|    | thread begins running immediately  |               |              |             | •           |            |
|    | The method causes the thread   |               |              |             |             |            |
| 35 | from which it is called to suspend   | wait()        | notify()     | sleep()     | run()       | sleep()    |
|    | execution for the specified period of<br>To implement Runnable, a class need |               |              |             |             |            |
| 36 | only implement a single method   | wait()        | notify()     | sleen()     | run()       | nin()      |
| 50 | called   | wall()        | notify()     | sicep()     | Tun()       | Tun()      |
|    | A is an object that is used as a   |               |              |             |             |            |
| 37 | mutually exclusive lock to achieve   | monitor       | thread       | process     | applet      | monitor    |
|    | synchronization  |               |              |             |             |            |
| 38 | are small  | utilities     | networks     | annlets     | hean        | annlets    |
| 50 | internet server  | aunities      | networks     | uppiers     | ooun        | uppiets    |
| 20 | The compiled applet is tested using  |               | 1            | . 1         | applet      | applet     |
| 39 |  | word          | dos          | notepad     | viewer      | viewer     |
|    | The tag is used to start   |               |              |             |             |            |
| 40 | an applet from both HTML and JDK   | Html          | JDK          | applet      | title       | applet     |
|    | applet viewer  |               |              |             |             |            |
|    | method gets called   |               |              |             |             |            |
| 41 | first  | paint         | start        | ınıt        | update      | ınıt       |
|    | Applet basically is a Java class   |               |              |             |             | java.apple |
| 42 |  | java.awt      | java.lang    | java.applet | java.util   |            |
|    | defined in the package of JDK  |               |              |             |             | t          |
| 12 | iava applet package inherits the   | Containor     | Component    | Danal       | List        | Donal      |
| 43 | properties of the class which  | Container     | Componenet   | rallel      | LISI        | rallei     |
|    | The Panel class inherits the properties                                      |               |              |             |             |            |
| 44 | of the class in the java.awt   | Container     | Componenet   | Panel       | List        | Container  |
| L  | mackage  |               |              |             |             | G          |
| 45 | The container class inherits the   | Container     | Component    | Panel       | List        | Compone    |
|    |  |               | Somponenet   |             |             | net        |

|          | An is a window based event            |            |             |            |            |            |
|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 46       |                                       | Html       | JDK         | applet     | title      | applet     |
|          | driven program                        |            |             | ••••       |            | • • • • •  |
| 17       | The and method                        | stop() and | start() and | init() and | init() and | init() and |
| 4/       | executes only once                    | destroy()  | ston        | naint()    | destrov()  | destrov()  |
|          | Immediately after calling init()      | desirey()  | stop()      | punn()     | destroy()  | desirey()  |
| 48       | method the browser calls the          | stop()     | start()     | init()     | destroy()  | start()    |
|          | method                                | • •        | <b>`</b>    | ~          | • •        | ~          |
|          | The method also called                |            |             |            |            |            |
| 49       | when the user returns to an HTML      | paint()    | init()      | destroy()  | start()    | start()    |
|          | nage that contains the annlet         |            |             |            |            |            |
| 50       |                                       |            |             | • • • •    | • • • •    | • • • •    |
| 50       |                                       | stop()     | start()     | 1n1t()     | paint()    | paint()    |
|          | time your applet's output is redrawn  |            |             |            |            |            |
|          | The method acalled when               |            |             |            |            |            |
| 51       | the user moves from the HTML page     | paint()    | init()      | stop()     | destroy()  | stop()     |
|          | that contains an applet               |            |             |            |            |            |
|          | The method that is used to            |            |             |            |            |            |
| 52       |                                       | paint()    | init()      | destroy()  | start()    | destroy()  |
|          | release additional resource           |            |             |            |            |            |
| 52       | There are main methods                | 2          | 4           | E          | 2          | 2          |
| 55       | defined in java awt Component         | 2          | 4           | 5          | 3          | 3          |
|          | The method is defined by the          |            |             |            |            |            |
| 54       | AWT and is usually called by the      | paint()    | init()      | stop()     | repaint()  | repaint()  |
|          | applet for screen undating            | • · ·      | ~           |            |            | • •        |
|          | class cannot be created               | <b>D</b> 1 |             | Componen   | a 1.       | a 1.       |
| 55       | directly by using constructors        | Panel      | Container   | at         | Graphics   | Grapahics  |
| <u> </u> | In java color is encapsulated by the  |            |             | Cl         |            |            |
| 56       | in java color is cheapsulated by the  | Container  | Componenet  | Graphics   | Color      | Color      |
|          | class                                 |            | 1           | 1          |            |            |
|          | Color class also defines              |            |             |            |            |            |
| 57       |                                       | 10         | 13          | 12         | 14         | 13         |
|          | common colors as constants            |            |             |            |            |            |
|          | Methods of class can also             |            |             |            |            | Compone    |
| 50       | be used in the Graphices class        | Centrinen  | C           | D 1        | T tot      | Compone    |
| 38       | methods to set and get the background | Container  | Componenet  | Panel      | List       |            |
|          |                                       |            |             |            |            | net        |
|          | There are common                      |            |             | _          |            |            |
| 59       | terms that are used when describing   | 2          | 4           | 5          | 3          | 5          |
|          | fonts                                 |            |             |            |            |            |
|          | The java.applet package defines       |            |             | _          |            |            |
| 60       | instrfasse                            | 2          | 4           | 5          | 3          | 3          |
|          | The user cannot have their UTM        |            |             |            |            |            |
| 61       | document applet code data and web     | 2          | 4           | 5          | 3          | 4          |
|          | browser at different                  |            |             | Ĩ          |            |            |
|          | The loop() method plays the audio     |            |             |            |            |            |
| 62       | clip automatically while              | paint()    | play()      | init()     | start()    | play()     |
|          | plays it only once                    |            |             |            |            |            |

| 63 | The audio clip can be stopped by       | naint()     | init()     | ston()    | ropaint() | stop()    |
|----|--|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 03 | calling the method                     | pannet      | mil()      | stop()    | icpaint() | stop()    |
|    | The interface provides the             | AppletConte |            |           | showDocu  | AppletStu |
| 64 | inter_communication between an         |             | AppletStub | getApplet |           |           |
|    | applet and the parent container        | xt          |            |           | ment      | b         |
|    | The inetface gives the                 |             |            | AppletCon | showDocu  | AppletCo  |
| 65 | information about the applet's         | AppletStub  | getApplet  |           |           |           |
|    | execution environment                  |             |            | text      | ment      | ntext     |
|    | The setBackground() is the part of the |             |            | Componen  |           | Compone   |
| 66 |  | Graphics    | AppletStub |           | Container |           |
|    | class                                  |             |            | t         |           | nt        |
|    | If you want to assign a vlaue 99 to a  |             | param =    | param     | param     | param     |
| 67 | variable called number, which of the   | number=99   | number     | name =    | number    | name =    |
|    | following lines you will use within an |             | value=99   | number    | =99       | number    |

Reg. No.....

#### [08CSU10]

# KARPAGAM ARTS AND SCIENCE COLLEGE

(AUTONOMOUS)

[AFFILIATED TO BHARATHIAR UNIVERSITY] COIMBATORE – 641 021 (For the candidates admitted from 2008 onwards)

### **B.Sc., DEGREE EXAMINATION, APRIL 2010**

#### THIRD SEMESTER

#### COMPUTER SCIENCE

#### JAVA PROGRAMMING

Time: 3 hours

Maximum: 75 marks

#### PART – A (20 x 1 = 20 Marks) Answer ALL the Questions

- 1. The \_\_\_\_\_\_ is the basic unit of storage in a Java program a. identifier b. variable c. class d. object
- 2. Byte belongs to \_\_\_\_\_ type. a. character b. Boolean c. floating d. integer
- 3. In Java an int is \_\_\_\_\_ bits

   a. 16
   b. 64
   c. 52
   d. 32
- 4. Byte is a signed \_\_\_\_\_ type a. 16 bit b. 8 bit c. 32 bit d. 64 bit
- 5. Test is performed at the \_\_\_\_\_\_ of the for loop. a. Top b. middle c. end d. program terminates
- 6. Condition is checked at the \_\_\_\_\_\_ of the loop in the do-while statement. a. Beginning b. end c. middle d. program terminates
- 7. Every expression always returna. 0 or 1b. 1 or 2c. -1 or 0d. none
- 8. Which of the following loop statement uses 2 keyword? a. do-while loop b. for loop c. if loop d. while loop

9. To extract a single character from a string , the \_\_\_\_\_ method is used. a. charAt b. Stringto c. charone d. None

2

- 10. To get the substring from a string \_\_\_\_\_ method is used. a. getchars b. substr c. extract d. substring
- 11. The method compares the characters inside the string. a. = b. equivalent c. equals d. None
- 12. The String method \_\_\_\_\_ can be used to determine ordering. a. StringTo b. CompareTo c. Compare d. CompareOf
- 13. The keyword to synchronize methods in Java is \_\_\_\_\_\_.a. Synchronize b. Synchronizing c. synchronized d. unsynchronizing
- 14. The \_\_\_\_\_ method parses a string s to a double value.a. double.parseDouble(s);b. Double.parsedouble(s);c. double.parseDouble(s);
- 15. The \_\_\_\_\_ method returns a raised to the power of b. a. Math.power(a, b); b. Math.exponent(a, b); c. Math.pow(a, b); d. None
- 16. \_\_\_\_\_ is a program normally stored on remote computer and executed in web browser a. package b. application c. applet d. class
- 17. An optimal \_\_\_\_\_-size is generally depend on the operating system a. .buffer b. .memory c. .streams d. .packages
- 18. The applets \_\_\_\_\_ method is called when the applet is being removed from memory. a. init b. start c. paint d. destroy
- 19. The method that executes immediately after the init() method in an applet is \_\_\_\_\_.a. destroy()b. start()c. stop()d. run()
- 20. The \_\_\_\_\_ method is executed when the page becomes inactive. a. init() b. start() c. stop() d. destroy()

#### PART B (5 X 7 = 35 Marks) Answer any FIVE Questions

- 21. Explain Inheritance.
- 22. Write General Structure of a Java Program.
- 23. Write a note about Abstract Methods and Classes.

24. Write a program to find the matrix addition.

25. How to creating threads – Explain.

26. Explain Adding a class to a package.

27. Discuss about stream Tokenizer.

#### PART C (2 x 10 = 20 Marks) Answer any TWO Questions

28. Write a program to find the Fibonacci series.

29. What are the different operators allowed in Java? Discuss its hierarchy.

30. How to create and access a package.

(edital) GE = 61 z E) O THAM and bour O THAM Reg. No.....

rel almost shall beaming topido Juoda Dal [09CSU301]

## KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY

(Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956) COIMBATORE – 641 021 (For the candidates admitted from 2009 onwards)

B.Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION, NOVEMBER 2010 Third Semester

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

#### JAVA PROGRAMMING

Time: 3 hours

Maximum: 60 marks

PART – A (20X <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> = 10 Marks) (30 Minutes) (Question Nos. 1 to 20 Online Examinations)

PART B ( 5 X 4= 20 Marks) (2 ½ Hours) Answer ALL the Questions

21. a. What are operators? Explain.

b. Discuss about type casting.

22. a. Write short notes on 'final' keyword.

b. Write about 'super' with an example.

23. a. Write about any four string manipulation functions with examples.

Or

b. Explain access protection with suitable examples.

24. a. Write short notes on stream tokenizer.

Or

Or

b. Discuss about random access file class.

25. a. What do you mean by thread priorities? Explain.

b. Discuss about the various types of exceptions.

#### PART C (3 x 10 = 30 Marks) Answer any THREE Questions

- 26. Explain about object oriented fundamentals in detail.
  - 27. Write about interfaces in detail.
  - 28. Discuss about packages in detail.
  - 29. Write an essay on applets.
  - 30. Discuss about multithreaded programming with suitable examples.

AVA PROGRAMMA

STERIO CONTRACTOR